

Review

## Role of Resveratrol in Prevention and Therapy of Cancer: Preclinical and Clinical Studies

BHARAT B. AGGARWAL<sup>1</sup>, ANJANA BHARDWAJ<sup>1</sup>, RISHI S. AGGARWAL<sup>1</sup>, NAVINDRA P. SEERAM<sup>2</sup>, SHISHIR SHISHODIA<sup>1</sup> and YASUNARI TAKADA<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Cytokine Research Laboratory, Department of Bioimmunotherapy, The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, Box 143, 1515 Holcombe Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77030;

<sup>2</sup>UCLA Center for Human Nutrition, David Geffen School of Medicine, 900 Veteran Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90095-1742, U.S.A.

**Abstract.** Resveratrol, trans-3,5,4'-trihydroxystilbene, was first isolated in 1940 as a constituent of the roots of white hellebore (*Veratrum grandiflorum* O. Loes), but has since been found in various plants, including grapes, berries, and peanuts. Besides cardioprotective effects, resveratrol exhibits anticancer properties, as suggested by its ability to suppress proliferation of a wide variety of tumor cells, including lymphoid and myeloid cancers; multiple myeloma; cancers of the breast, prostate, stomach, colon, pancreas, and thyroid; melanoma; head and neck squamous cell carcinoma; ovarian carcinoma;

and cervical carcinoma. The growth-inhibitory effects of resveratrol are mediated through cell-cycle arrest; up-regulation of p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>, p53, and Bax; down-regulation of survivin, cyclin D1, cyclin E, Bcl-2, Bcl-x<sub>L</sub>, and cIAPs; and activation of caspases. Resveratrol has been shown to suppress the activation of several transcription factors, including NF-κB, AP-1, and Egr-1; to inhibit protein kinases including IκBα kinase, JNK, MAPK, Akt, PKC, PKD, and casein kinase II; and to down-regulate products of genes such as COX-2, 5-LOX, VEGF, IL-1, IL-6, IL-8, AR, and PSA. These

*Correspondence to:* Bharat B. Aggarwal, Cytokine Research Laboratory, Department of Bioimmunotherapy, The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, Box 143, 1515 Holcombe Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77030, U.S.A. Tel: 713-792-3503/6459, Fax: 713-794-1613, e-mail: aggarwal@mdanderson.org

*Key Words:* Resveratrol, cell signaling, chemoprevention, cancer therapy, metastasis, transformation, invasion, tumorigenesis, apoptosis, pharmacokinetics.

*Abbreviations:* TNF, tumor necrosis factor; NF-κB, nuclear factor kappa B; PKC, protein kinase C; UV, ultraviolet; NOS, nitric oxide synthase; COX, cyclooxygenase; PMA, phorbol myristate acetate; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; PBMC, peripheral blood mononuclear cells; PMN, human polymorphonuclear leukocytes; GSH, reduced glutathione; AP-1, activator protein-1; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; ERK, extracellular receptor kinase; TGF, transforming growth factor; PKA, protein kinase A; DMBA, 7,12-dimethylbenzoic acid; B[a]P, benzo[a]pyrene; BPDE, B[a]P diol epoxides; AhR, aryl hydrocarbon receptor; PhiP, 2-amino-1-methyl-6-phenylimidazo[4,5-b]pyridine; AOM, azoxymethane; NNK, 4-(methyl-nitrosamine)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; B-CLL, B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia; CTL, cytotoxic T lymphocyte; NQO, NAD(P)H quinone oxidoreductase; HMG-CoA, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A; SBP, systolic blood pressure; EWP, extract of wine phenolics; SMC, smooth

muscle cells; ROS, reactive oxygen species; EGFR, epidermal growth factor receptor; HUVEC, human umbilical vein endothelial cells; 8-OHdG, 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine; TBARS, thiobarbituric acid-reactive substances; AAPH, 2,2'-azobis-(2-amidinopropane) dihydrochloride; IC50, concentration causing 50% inhibition; ICV, intracerebroventricular; STZ, streptozotocin; HMG, half-mustard gas; LLC, Lewis lung carcinoma; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; BHA, butylated hydroxyanisole; ICAM, intracellular adhesion molecule; VCAM, vascular cell adhesion molecule; MMP, matrix metalloproteinase; IL, interleukin; PARP, poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase; Egr, early growth response gene; ER, estrogen receptor; CYP, cytochrome P450; IFN, interferon; NSAID, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug; H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, hydrogen peroxide; Cdk, cyclin-dependent kinases; PDGF, platelet-derived growth factor; PSA, prostate-specific antigen; ACF, aberrant crypt foci; Ach, acetylcholine; MDA, malondialdehyde; SHRSP, stroke-prone hypertensive rats; lmax, wavelength maxima; HPLC, high-pressure (performance) liquid chromatography; MS, mass spectrometric; CoA, coenzyme A; NO, nitric oxide; AIF, apoptosis-inducing factor; AML, acute myeloid leukemia; DISC, death-inducing signal complex; AR, androgen receptor; ALL, acute lymphocytic leukemia; Rb, retinoblastoma; SPT, serine palmitoyltransferase; PDE, phosphodiesterase; AZT, zidovudine; ddC, zalcitabine; ddI, didanosine; PKD, protein kinase D; LPS, lipopolysaccharide; PI3K, phosphoinositide 3-kinase; TRAIL, tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand; FADD, Fas-associated death domain.

activities account for the suppression of angiogenesis by this stilbene. Resveratrol also has been shown to potentiate the apoptotic effects of cytokines (e.g., TRAIL), chemotherapeutic agents and  $\gamma$ -radiation. Pharmacokinetic studies revealed that the target organs of resveratrol are liver and kidney, where it is concentrated after absorption and is mainly converted to a sulfated form and a glucuronide conjugate. In vivo, resveratrol blocks the multistep process of carcinogenesis at various stages: it blocks carcinogen activation by inhibiting aryl hydrocarbon-induced CYP1A1 expression and activity, and suppresses tumor initiation, promotion, and progression. Besides chemopreventive effects, resveratrol appears to exhibit therapeutic effects against cancer. Limited data in humans have revealed that resveratrol is pharmacologically quite safe. Currently, structural analogues of resveratrol with improved bioavailability are being pursued as potential therapeutic agents for cancer.

## Contents

### Introduction

#### A. Source of resveratrol

#### B. Chemistry of resveratrol

#### C. Preclinical Studies

##### C1. *In vitro* effects

##### C1a. Antiproliferative effects of resveratrol

B-cell lymphoma

T-cell lymphoma

Myeloid leukemia

Breast cancer

##### Colon cancer

##### Pancreatic cancer

##### Gastric cancer

##### Prostate cancer

Melanoma

Lung cancer

Liver cancer

Thyroid and head and neck cancers

Ovarian and endometrial tumors

##### C1b. Resveratrol induces apoptosis

Fas/CD95 pathway

Mitochondrial pathway

Rb-E2F/DP pathway

p53 activation pathway

Ceramide activation pathway

Tubulin polymerization pathway

Adenylyl-cyclase pathway

##### C1c. Suppression of NF- $\kappa$ B activation by resveratrol

##### C1d. Suppression of AP-1 by resveratrol

##### C1e. Suppression of Egr-1 by resveratrol

##### C1f. Suppression of mitogen-activated protein kinases by resveratrol

##### C1g. Suppression of protein kinases by resveratrol

##### C1h. Suppression of NO/NOS by resveratrol

##### C1i. Suppression of growth factor protein tyrosine kinases by resveratrol

##### C1j. Suppression of COX-2 and lipooxygenase by resveratrol

##### C1k. Suppression of cell-cycle proteins by resveratrol

##### C1l. Suppression of adhesion molecules by resveratrol

##### C1m. Suppression of androgen receptors by resveratrol

##### C1n. Suppression of PSA by resveratrol

##### C1o. Suppression of inflammatory cytokine expression by resveratrol

##### C1p. Suppression of angiogenesis, invasion, and metastasis by resveratrol

##### C1q. Effect of resveratrol on bone cells

##### C1r. Effects of resveratrol on expression of cytochrome p450 and metabolism of carcinogens

##### C1s. Suppression of inflammation by resveratrol

##### C1t. Antioxidant effects of resveratrol

##### C1u. Suppression of transformation by resveratrol

##### C1v. Induction of cellular differentiation by resveratrol

##### C1w. Estrogenic/antiestrogenic effects of resveratrol

##### C1x. Effect of resveratrol on normal cells

##### C1y. Suppression of mutagenesis by resveratrol

##### C1z. Radioprotective and radiosensitive effect of resveratrol

##### C1aa. Chemosensitization by resveratrol

##### C1ab. Direct targets of resveratrol

##### C1ac. Immunomodulatory effects of resveratrol

##### C1ad. Modulation of gene expression by resveratrol

##### C2. *In vivo* animal studies of resveratrol

##### C2a. Metabolism, pharmacokinetics, tissue distribution, and clearance of resveratrol

##### C2b. Chemopreventive effects of resveratrol in animals

##### C2c. Antitumor effects of resveratrol in animals

##### D. Clinical studies with resveratrol

## Conclusions

## References

## Introduction

The history of resveratrol can be traced back to thousands of years. Perhaps the first known use of grape extracts for human health can be dated over 2000 years ago, to "darakhasava", a well-known Indian herbal preparation of which the main ingredient is *Vitis vinifera* L. This "Ayurvedic" medicine is prescribed as a cardi tonic and also given for other disorders (1). The use of dried grapes (also called manakka) as a cardi tonic is well documented. High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) analysis of darakhasava revealed polyphenols such as resveratrol and pterostilbene. This age-old formulation became interesting in the light recently acquired knowledge on resveratrol.

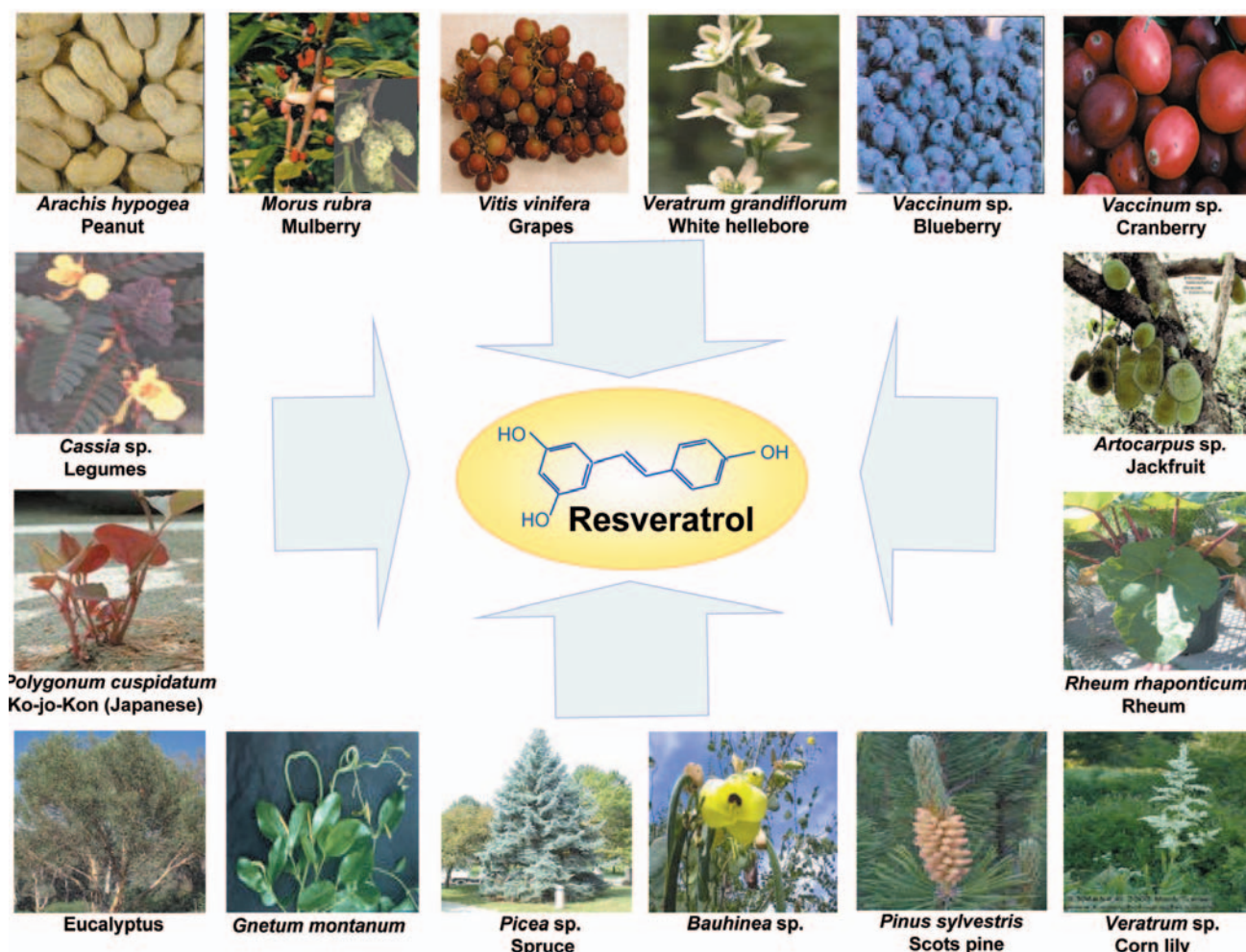


Figure 1. Sources of resveratrol from different plants.

Resveratrol (3,5,4'-trihydroxystilbene) is a naturally occurring phytoalexin produced by a wide variety of plants such as grapes (*Vitis vinifera*), peanuts (*Arachis hypogaea*), and mulberries in response to stress, injury, ultraviolet (UV) irradiation, and fungal (e.g., *Botrytis cinerea*) infection. Although phytoalexins have long been inferred to be important in the defense of plants against fungal infection, few reports show that they provide resistance to infection. Several plants, including grapevine, synthesize the stilbene-type phytoalexin resveratrol when attacked by pathogens. Stilbenes with fungicidal potential are formed in several unrelated plant species, such as peanut, grapevine, and pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) (Figure 1). Stilbene biosynthesis specifically requires the presence of stilbene synthase. Furthermore, the precursor molecules for the formation of hydroxy-stilbenes are malonyl-coenzyme A (CoA) and p-coumaroyl-CoA, both present in plants. Hain *et al.* isolated the stilbene

synthase gene from grapevine, transferred it into tobacco, and found that regenerated tobacco plants containing this gene are more resistant to infection by *Botrytis cinerea* (2).

Resveratrol was first identified in 1940 as a constituent of the roots of white hellebore (*Veratrum grandiflorum* O. Loes), and later in the dried roots of *Polygonum cuspidatum*, called Ko-jo-kon in Japanese, which is used in traditional Chinese and Japanese medicine to treat suppurative dermatitis, gonorrhea, favus, athlete's foot (tinea pedis), and hyperlipemia (3-6). In 1976, resveratrol was detected in the leaf epidermis and the skin of grape berries but not in the flesh (7-9). Fresh grape skins contain 50-100 mg resveratrol per gram, and the concentration in wine ranges from 0.2 mg/l to 7.7 mg/l. The epidemiologic finding of an inverse relationship between consumption of red wine and incidence of cardiovascular disease has been called the "French paradox" (10, 11). For a variety of reasons, the cardioprotective effects of red wine

Table I. Sources of Resveratrol and its analogues.

Compound	Sources	References
Resveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,4'-trihydroxystilbene)	Japanese knotweed ( <i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> ); Vitis spp. (incl. grape-vines, leaves and berryskin); <i>Vaccinum</i> spp. (incl. blueberry, bilberry, cranberry); Morus spp. (incl. mulberry); Lily ( <i>Veratrum</i> spp.); Legumes ( <i>Cassia</i> spp., <i>Pterolobium hexapetalum</i> ); Peanuts ( <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> ); <i>Rheum</i> spp.(incl. Rhubarb); Eucalyptus; Spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp); Pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.); Poaceae (grasses incl. <i>Festuca</i> , <i>Hordeum</i> , <i>Poa</i> , <i>Stipa</i> and <i>Lolium</i> spp.); <i>Trifolium</i> spp.; <i>Nothofagus</i> spp.; <i>Artocarpus</i> spp; <i>Gnetum</i> spp.; <i>Pleuropterus ciliinervis</i> ; <i>Bauhinia racemosa</i> ; <i>Paeonia lactiflora</i> ; <i>Scilla nervosa</i> ; <i>Tetrastigma hypoglaucaum</i> ; Synthetic	(26-28, 33-38)
Dihydroresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,4'-trihydroxybibenzylstilbene)	<i>Dioscorea</i> spp.; <i>Bulbophyllum triste</i> ; Synthetic	(39, 40)
Piceatannol or astringinin ( <i>trans</i> -3,4,3',5'-tetrahydroxystilbene)	White tea tree ( <i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i> ); Asian legume ( <i>Cassia garrettiana</i> ), <i>C. marginata</i> ; Rhubarb ( <i>Rheum</i> spp.); <i>Euphorbia lagascae</i> ; <i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> ; <i>Vitis vinifera</i>	(28, 40-45)
Dihydropicatannol ( <i>trans</i> -3,4,3',5'-tetrahydroxybibenzylstilbene)	<i>Cassia garrettiana</i> ; Synthetic	(42)
Gnetol ( <i>trans</i> -2,6,3',5',-tetrahydroxystilbene)	<i>Gnetum</i> spp. (incl. <i>G. monatum</i> , <i>G. africanum</i> , <i>G. gnemon</i> , <i>G. ula</i> )	(36, 46, 47)
Oxyresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -2,3',4,5'-tetrahydroxystilbene)	Morus spp.; <i>Maclura pomifera</i> ; <i>Artocarpus gomezianus</i> ; <i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i>	(38, 48-50)
Hydroxyresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -2,3,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene)	<i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i>	(28)
Trans-3,4,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(51)
Trans-3,3',4',5,5'-pentahydroxystilbene	Eucalyptus wandoo; <i>Vouacapoua americana</i> , <i>V. macropetala</i> ; Synthetic	(52, 53)
Pinosylvin ( <i>trans</i> -3,5-dihydroxystilbene)	<i>Gnetum cleistostachyum</i> ; <i>Alpinia katsumadai</i> ; <i>Polyalthia longifolia</i> ; <i>Polygonum nodosum</i> ; <i>Pinus</i> spp.(incl. Scottish pine, <i>P. sylvestris</i> ); Synthetic	(51, 54-59, 361)
Dihydropinosylvin ( <i>trans</i> -3,5-dihydroxybibenzylstilbene)	<i>Dioscorea batata</i> ; Synthetic	(60-62)
Trans-2,4,4'-trihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(61, 62)
Trans-3,5,3'-trihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(63, 64)
Trans-3,4,5-trihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(65)
Trans-3,4,4'-trihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(65, 66)
Trans-3,4-dihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(61, 62, 66)
Trans-3,4'-dihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(63, 64)
Trans-3,3'-dihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(63, 64)
Trans-2,4-dihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(61, 62)
Trans- 4,4'-dihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(61, 62, 65, 66)

continued

Table I. *continued.*

Compound	Sources	References
Trans-3-hydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(63, 64)
Trans-4-hydroxystilbene (p-hydroxystilbene)	Synthetic	(61, 62, 65)
Trans-halogenated-3,5, 4'-trihydroxystilbenes (fluoro-, chloro- and iodo-resveratrols)	Synthetic	(67, 68)
Dimethoxypinosylvin ( <i>trans</i> -3,5-dimethoxystilbene)	Synthetic	(51)
Rhapontigenin or 3-methoxyresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,3',-trihydroxy- 4'-methoxystilbene)	<i>Rheum</i> spp. (incl. <i>R. rhaponticum</i> , <i>R. undulatum</i> ); <i>Scilla nervosa</i> ; Synthetic	(35, 69, 70)
Isorhapontigenin ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,4',- trihydroxy-3'-methoxystilbene)	<i>Gnetum</i> spp.; <i>Belamcanda chinensis</i> ; Synthetic	(36, 71, 72)
Desoxyrhapontigenin or 4-methoxyresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -3,5-dihydroxy- 4'-methoxystilbene)	<i>Gnetum cleistostachyum</i> ; <i>Rheum undulatum</i> ; <i>Knema austrosiamensis</i> ; <i>Rumex bucephalophorus</i>	(54, 73-75)
Pinostilbene or 3-methoxyresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -5,4'-dihydroxy- 3-methoxystilbene)	<i>Rumex bucephalophorus</i>	(75)
Trans-3,4'-dimethoxy- 5-hydroxystilbene	<i>Knema austrosiamensis</i> ; Synthetic	(73, 74)
<i>Cis</i> -3,5,3',-trihydroxy- 4'-methoxystilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trimethylresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,4'-trimethoxystilbene)	<i>Pterolobium hexapetalum</i> ; Synthetic	(37 , 51, 77)
Gnetucleistol D or 2-methoxyoxyresveratrol ( <i>trans</i> -2-methoxy-3',4, 5-trihydroxystilbene)	<i>Gnetum cleistostachyum</i>	(54)
Gnetucleistol E or 3-methoxy-isorhapontigenin ( <i>trans</i> -3,3'-dimethoxy-5, 4'-dihydroxystilbene)	<i>Gnetum cleistostachyum</i>	(54)
Trans- and cis-3,5, 4'-trimethoxy-3'-hydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans- and cis-3,5, 3'-trimethoxy-4'-hydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans- and cis-3,5-dimethoxy-3', 4'-dihydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(76)

*continued*

Table I. *continued.*

Compound	Sources	References
Trans- and cis-3,5-dihydroxy-3'-amino-4'-methoxystilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans- and cis-3,5-dimethoxy-4'-aminostilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans-and cis-3,4',5-trimethoxy-3'-aminostilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans-and cis-3,5-dimethoxy-4'-nitrostilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans-and cis-3,4',5-trimethoxy-3'-nitrostilbene	Synthetic	(76)
Trans-5,4'-dihydroxy-3-methoxystilbene	<i>Rumex bucephalophorus</i>	(75)
Pterostilbene ( <i>trans</i> -3,5-dimethoxy-4'-hydroxystilbene)	<i>Dracena cochinchinensis</i> ; <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp. (incl. <i>P. santalinus</i> , <i>P marsupium</i> ); <i>Vitis vinifera</i> ; <i>Pterolobium hexapetalum</i> ; Synthetic	(37, 76, 78)
<i>Cis</i> -3,5-dimethoxy-4'-hydroxystilbene	Synthetic	(76)
3,4,5,4'-tetramethoxystilbene	Synthetic	(51)
3,4,5,3'-tetramethoxystilbene	Synthetic	(51)
3,4,5,3',4'-pentamethoxystilbene	Synthetic	(51)
Trans-3,4,3',5'-tetra methoxystilbene	<i>Crotalaria madurensis</i>	(80)
Trans-and cis-3,3',5,5'-tetrahydroxy-4-methoxystilbene	<i>Yucca periculosa</i> , <i>Y. schidigera</i> ; <i>Cassia pudibunda</i>	(81-83)
Trans-4,4'-dihydroxystilbene	<i>Yucca periculosa</i>	(81)
Trans-3-hydroxy-5-methoxystilbene	<i>Cryptocarya idenburgensis</i>	(84)
Trans-4,3'-dihydroxy-5'-methoxystilbene	<i>Dracaena loureiri</i>	(85)
Trans-4-hydroxy-3',5'-dimethoxystilbene	<i>Dracaena loureiri</i> , <i>D. cochinchinensis</i>	(85, 86)
Piceid or polydatin or resveratrol-3-glucoside ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,4'-trihydroxystilbene-3-O-β-D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> ; <i>Rheum rhaponticum</i> ; <i>Picea</i> spp.; Lentils ( <i>Lens culinaris</i> )	(27, 35, 87, 88)
Rhapontin or rhaponticin ( <i>trans</i> -3,3',5-trihydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene -3-O-β-D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Rheum</i> spp.; Eucalyptus	(27, 35)
Deoxyrhapontin ( <i>trans</i> -3,5-dihydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene-3-O-β-D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Rheum rhaponticum</i>	(35)
Isorhapontin ( <i>trans</i> -3,4',5-trihydroxy-3'-methoxystilbene-3-O-β-D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Pinus sibirica</i> ; <i>Picea</i> spp.	(35, 87)

*continued*

Table I. *continued.*

Compound	Sources	References
Piceatannol glucoside (3,5,3',4'-tetrahydroxystilbene-4'- O-β-D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Rheum rhaponticum</i> ; <i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> ; Spruce	(27, 35)
Pinostilbenoside ( <i>trans</i> -3-methoxy-5-hydroxystilbene- 4'-O-β-D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Pinus koraiensis</i>	(89)
Resveratrolside or resveratrol-4'- glucopyranoside ( <i>trans</i> -3,5,4'- trihydroxystilbene-4'-O-β- D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i> ; <i>Pinus</i> spp.; <i>Vitis vinifera</i>	(27, 28, 35, 90)
Astringin ( <i>trans</i> -3,4,3',5'- tetrahydroxystilbene-3'-O-β- D-glucopyranoside)	<i>Picea</i> spp., <i>Vitis vinifera</i>	(28, 87, 90)
Piceid-2''-O-gallate and -2''- O-coumarate	<i>Pleuropterus ciliinervis</i>	(91)
Rhaponticin-2''-O- gallate and -6''-O-gallate	Rhubarb ( <i>Rheum undulatum</i> )	(92)
Piceatannol-6''-O-gallate	Chinese rhubarb ( <i>Rhei rhizoma</i> )	(93)
<i>Cis</i> -resveratrol-3,4'-O-β-diglucoside	<i>Vitis vinifera</i> (cell suspension culture)	(94)
Combretastatins and their glycosides (e.g. combretastain A= <i>trans</i> -2',3'- dihydroxy-3,4,4', 5-tetramethoxystilbene)	Synthetic	(95)
5-methoxy- <i>trans</i> -resveratrol-3- O-rutinoside	<i>Elephantorrhiza goetzei</i>	(96)
Oxyresveratrol-2-O-β- glucopyranoside	<i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i>	(50)
Resveratrol-3,4'-O,O'-di-β- D-glucopyranoside	<i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i>	(50)
Mulberrosides (e.g. <i>cis</i> - oxyresveratrol diglucoside)	<i>Morus alba</i> (cell cultures), <i>Morus lhou</i>	(97, 98)
Gnetupendins (isorhapontigenin dimer glucosides); Gnemonosides (resveratrol oligomer glucosides)	<i>Gnetum pendulum</i> , <i>G. gnemon</i>	(98, 99)
Gaylussacin [5-( <i>b</i> -D-glucosyloxy)- 3-hydroxy- <i>trans</i> -stilbene-2- carboxylic acid]	<i>Gaylussacia baccata</i> , <i>G. frondosa</i>	(100)
Resveratrol oligomers and oligostilbenes (incl. viniferins)	Dipterocarpaceae, Gnetaceae, Vitaceae, Cyperaceae and Leguminosae plants (incl. <i>Vatica pauciflora</i> , <i>V. rassak</i> , <i>V. oblongifolia</i> ; <i>Vateria indica</i> ; <i>Shorea laevifolia</i> , <i>S. hemsleyana</i> ; <i>Paonia lactiflora</i> ; <i>Sophora moorcroftiana</i> , <i>S. leachiana</i> ; <i>Gnetum venosum</i> ; <i>Cyperus longus</i> ; <i>Upuna borneensis</i> ; <i>Iris clarkei</i> )	(6, 101-103)
1,5,7-trimethoxy-9,10 dihydrophenanthrene-2,6-diol	<i>Nidema boothii</i>	(104)

have been attributed to resveratrol (12). These effects include suppression of lipid peroxidation and eicosanoid synthesis, inhibition of platelet aggregation, and antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and vasorelaxant activities (13). Numerous reports indicate that resveratrol has antiviral effects against HIV-1 (14) and the herpes simplex virus (15, 16). Heredia *et al.* reported that resveratrol synergistically enhances the anti-HIV-1 activity of the nucleoside analogues zidovudine (AZT), zalcitabine (ddC), and didanosine (ddI) (14).

Resveratrol also exhibits antibacterial effects (17), including inhibition of growth of different strains of *Helicobacter pylori* (18-20).

Extensive research during the last two decades has suggested that, besides cardioprotective effects, resveratrol also exhibits anticancer activities. How resveratrol manifests its anticancer properties, the cell signaling pathways affected, the transcription factors modulated, the genes induced, the enzyme activities regulated, the protein interactions, and the types of *in vitro* and *in vivo* model systems in which resveratrol has been examined are the focus of this review. Although several reviews have been written on resveratrol (21-28), none covers the aspects of this polyphenol discussed here.

## A. Sources of Resveratrol

That red grapes or red wine are sources of resveratrol is well known (29). However, resveratrol has been identified in a wide variety of plants, including Japanese knotweed (*Polygonum cuspidatum*) (4); the peanut (30, 31); *Vaccinium* spp. (including blueberry, bilberry, and cranberry) (32, 33); *Reynoutria japonica*; and Scots pine (Figure 1). Other plant sources of resveratrol include *Vitis* spp. (including grapevines, leaves, and berryskins); *Morus* spp. (including mulberry); lilies (*Veratrum* spp.); legumes (*Cassia* spp., *Pterolobium hexapetalum*); *Rheum* spp. (including rhubarb); eucalyptus; spruce (*Picea* spp.); pine (*Pinus* spp.); grasses (Poaceae including *Festuca*, *Hordeum*, *Poa*, *Stipa*, and *Lolium* spp.); *Trifolium* spp.; *Nothofagus* spp.; *Artocarpus* spp.; *Gnetum* spp.; *Pleuropterus ciliinervis*; *Bauhinia racemosa*; *Paeonia lactiflora*; *Scilla nervosa*; and *Tetrastigma hypoglaucum*. Isorhapontigenin, isolated from *Belamcanda chinensis*, is a derivative of stilbene. Its chemical structure is very similar to that of resveratrol, and it has a potent antioxidative effect. Compounds that are closely related to resveratrol structurally and thus may have similar biological effects have been identified in a wide variety of plants (Table I).

## B. Chemistry of Resveratrol

Resveratrol (Figure 2) is found widely in nature, and a number of its natural and synthetic analogues and their isomers, adducts, derivatives, and conjugates are known (6,

26-28, 33-104) (Table I). It is an off-white powder (from methanol) with a melting point of 253-255°C and molecular weight of 228.25. Resveratrol is insoluble in water but dissolves in ethanol and dimethylsulphoxide. The stilbene-based structure of resveratrol consists of two phenolic rings linked by a styrene double bond to generate 3,4',5'-trihydroxystilbene. Although the presence of the double bond facilitates *trans*- and *cis*-isomeric forms of resveratrol [(*E*)- and (*Z*)-diastereomers, respectively], the *trans*-isomer is sterically the more stable form (105). On spectrophotometric analysis in ethanol, *trans*-resveratrol absorbs maximally at 308 nm and *cis*-resveratrol at 288 nm, which allows for their separation by HPLC with UV detection (105, 106). Absorptivity is greater in an ethanol: water solution (1:9 v/v), but with a small shift in  $\lambda_{max}$  (*trans*-resveratrol  $\lambda_{max}$ , 306 nm; *cis*-resveratrol  $\lambda_{max}$ , 286 nm). Besides their differences in spectrophotometric UV absorptions, *trans*- and *cis*-resveratrol are also clearly distinguished by their chemical shifts in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (106).

*Trans*-resveratrol is commercially available and converts to the *cis*-form on exposure to UV irradiation (23, 24, 26-28). Trela and Waterhouse conducted trials under various conditions and showed that *trans*-resveratrol is stable for months when protected from light, except in high pH buffers (105). These workers also showed that the *cis*-isomer is extremely light sensitive but can remain stable in the dark at ambient temperature in 50% ethanol for at least 35 days over the range of 5.3-52.8  $\mu$ M. Low pH also causes *cis*-resveratrol to isomerize to *trans*-resveratrol. Recently, Deak and Falk studied the reactions of commercially obtained *trans*-resveratrol and photochemically prepared *cis*-resveratrol (106). The free enthalpy difference between the two isomers was estimated to be on the order of that of common stilbenes, with the *trans*-isomer being more stable by about 11-14 KJ/mol. These workers also reported that the  $pK_a$  values of *trans*-resveratrol corresponding to the mono, di- and tri-protonation of the system were 9.3, 10.0, and 10.6, respectively. Resveratrol occurs predominantly as the *trans*-isomer, and reports of the presence of the *cis*-isomer, for example in certain wines, are attributed to photoisomeric conversion, enzyme action during fermentation, or release from resveratrol oligomers (viniferins) (23, 24, 26-28). Since reports about the *cis*-isomer are limited, when the structure of resveratrol is not specified, we refer here to *trans*-resveratrol.

Over the past decade, several HPLC and gas chromatographic methods have been developed to detect the presence and measure levels of resveratrol and its analogues (23, 24, 26-28). Much attention has been focused on method development, since studying the biological properties of resveratrol requires analyses of complex mixtures containing very low amounts of stilbenes, and



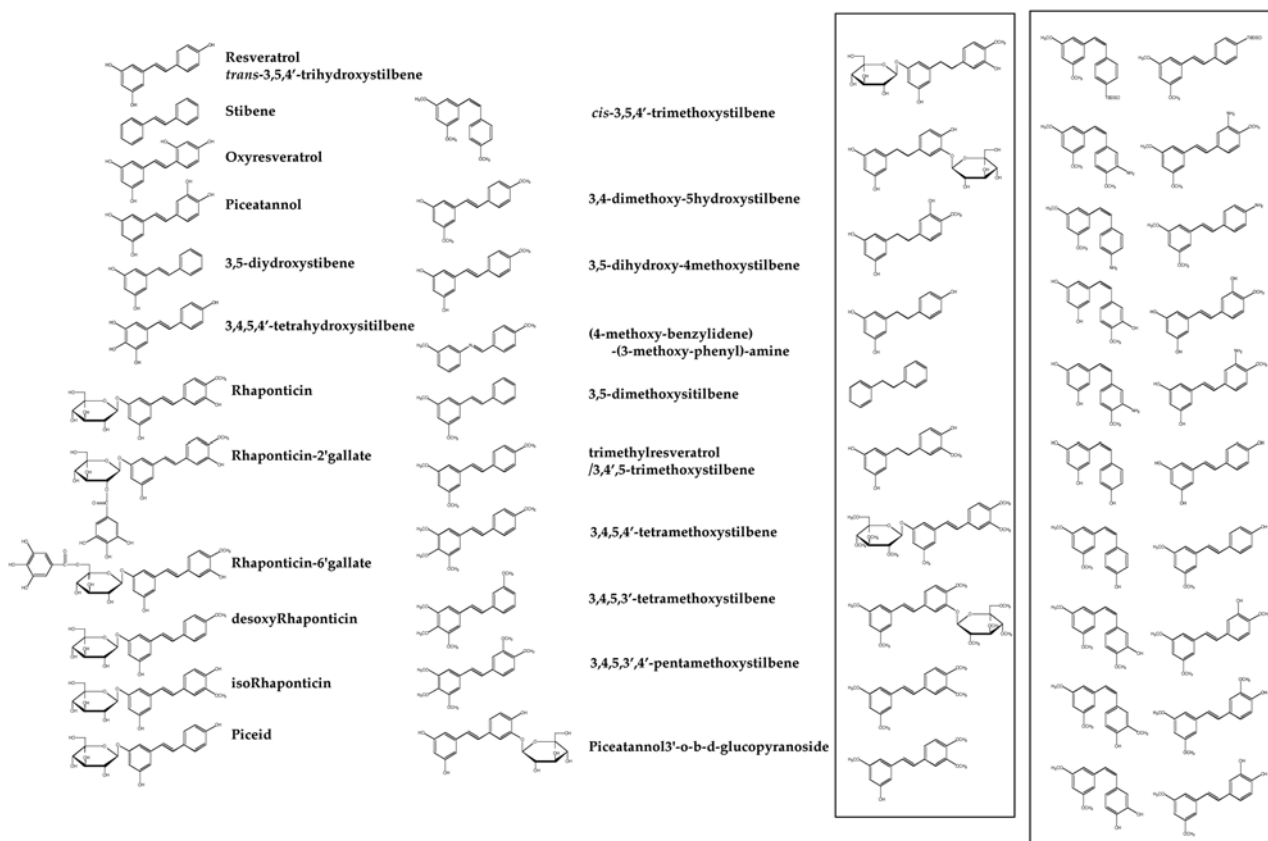


Figure 2. Resveratrol and its various analogues/derivatives.

complete and quick extractions are required to minimize losses from isomerization or denaturation. Generally, HPLC methods using reverse phase C18 columns coupled with UV detection (photodiode array or diode array detectors) can adequately distinguish resveratrol isomers and their analogues on the basis of their different absorbance maxima. However, the use of mass spectrometry (MS) fluorimetric and electrochemical detectors, which are more specific than UV detection, has considerably improved sensitivity and decreased sample size (23, 24). Gas chromatographic methods with or without MS detection, although not as popular as HPLC, have been employed frequently but require trimethylsilyl derivatization of resveratrol and its analogues.

Since the first reported detection of *trans*-resveratrol in grapevines in 1976, and later in wine in 1992, and its implications in relation to the "French paradox" (7, 10, 107), there has been an explosion of interest in the various biological activities of this natural phytoalexin. Given the substantial number of reports on natural and synthetic analogues of resveratrol (Table I), considerable attention

has been focused on structure-activity relationship studies of these compounds. Natural and synthetic resveratrol analogues include a myriad of compounds differing in the type, number, and position of substituents (hydroxyl, methoxyl, halogenated, glycosylated, esterified, *etc.*), presence or absence of stilbenic double bonds, modified stereochemistry, and oxidative dimerizations (to form oligomers). Calculations based on density functional theory studies have been used to study the structure-activity relationships of resveratrol in the chain reaction of auto-oxidation (108). The 4'-hydroxyl group of resveratrol was reported to be more reactive than the 3'- and 5'-hydroxyl groups because of resonance effects and, in conjunction with the *trans*-olefin structure of the parent stilbene skeleton, were the most important determinants of bioactivity (61-63, 108-110). Ashikawa *et al.* reported that piceatannol (a tetrahydroxyl resveratrol analogue) was considerably different in biological activity than the stilbene and rhaponticin (a methoxylated and glucosylated analogue of resveratrol) (111). Similarly, structure-activity relationship studies have shown distinct biological properties of

resveratrol oligomers and resveratrol glycosides (called polydatins and piceids) (6, 26-28). Much attention has been focused on the chemistry of resveratrol and its natural and synthetic analogues because of their biological properties and their potential in the prevention and therapy of cancer.

## C. Preclinical Studies

### C1. *In vitro* effects

#### C1a. Antiproliferative effects of resveratrol

Resveratrol has been shown to suppress proliferation of a wide variety of tumor cells, including lymphoid and myeloid cancers; breast, colon, pancreas, stomach, prostate, head and neck, ovary, liver, lung and cervical cancers; melanoma; and muscles (112-188); Table II. Besides inhibiting proliferation, resveratrol also induces apoptosis either through the caspase-8-dependent pathway (receptor-mediated; type I) or the caspase-9-dependent pathway (mitochondrial; type II), or both. The mechanisms of suppression of cell growth and induction of apoptosis for these cell types are described here.

*B-cell lymphoma:* Several studies have shown the antiproliferative effects of resveratrol on B cells (112-115). Billard *et al.* investigated the effects of resveratrol on leukemic cells from patients with chronic B-cell malignancies and found that resveratrol had antiproliferative effects and induced apoptosis in leukemic B-cells that correlated with activation of caspase-3, a drop in the mitochondrial transmembrane potential, reduction in the expression of the antiapoptotic protein Bcl-2, and reduction in expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) (112). In contrast, resveratrol had little effect on the survival of normal peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). Roman *et al.* reported apoptotic and growth-inhibitory effects of resveratrol in human B-cell lines derived from chronic B-cell malignancies (113). Resveratrol inhibited expression of antiapoptotic proteins Bcl-2 and iNOS in WSU-CLL and ESKOL cells and cells derived from patient with B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (B-CLL). Dorrie *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced extensive apoptotic cell death not only in Fas/CD95-sensitive leukemia lines, but also in B-lineage leukemic cells that are resistant to Fas signaling (114). They also found that resveratrol had no cytotoxicity against normal PBMC. In each acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) cell line, resveratrol induced progressive loss of mitochondrial membrane potential and increase in caspase-9 activity. No evidence of caspase-8 activation or Fas signaling was observed. In BJAB Burkitt-like lymphoma cells, Wieder *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol-induced cell death accompanied an increase in mitochondrial permeability transition and caspase-3 activation and was independent of

the Fas signaling pathway (115). Resveratrol was also found to induce apoptosis in leukemic lymphoblasts isolated from patients suffering from childhood ALL.

*T-cell lymphoma:* Several reports indicate that resveratrol modulates the growth of T cells (116, 117). Hayashibara *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited growth in five HTLV-1-infected cell lines (adult T-cell leukemia) and induced apoptosis, which correlated with a gradual decrease in the expression of survivin, an antiapoptotic protein (116). Tinhofer *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced apoptosis in the CEM-C7H2 T-ALL cell line. They also found that resveratrol induced apoptosis *via* a novel mitochondrial pathway controlled by Bcl-2 (117) and that resveratrol-induced apoptosis was inhibited by Bcl-2. Resveratrol stimulation of C7H2 cells produced reactive oxygen species (ROS), and this production was significantly reduced by Bcl-2. As expected, pretreatment of cells with *N*-acetylcysteine protected cells from DNA fragmentation induced by resveratrol. Interestingly, resveratrol-induced apoptosis did not involve cytochrome *c* release, nor trigger activation of death receptor type II pathways, as no early processing of Bid could be detected. Resveratrol, however, caused activation of caspase-9, -2, -3, and -6 in the control cells, but not in the subclones overexpressing Bcl-2. These authors also found that DNA cleavage by resveratrol occurred downstream of mitochondrial signaling and was significantly blocked in the Bcl-2-overexpressing subclones. After various proapoptotic stimuli, the loss of mitochondrial transmembrane potential led to the release of apoptosis-inducing factor (AIF) from the mitochondrial intermembrane space, thus representing the link between mitochondria and nucleus in resveratrol-induced apoptosis. Resveratrol, however, did not induce translocation of AIF, suggesting that this pathway of caspase-independent activation of nucleases is not involved in resveratrol-induced apoptosis.

*Myeloid leukemia:* Resveratrol can induce apoptosis in myeloid cells (118-127). Clement *et al.* showed that resveratrol triggered Fas signaling-dependent apoptosis in HL-60 human leukemia cells (118). Resveratrol-treated cells exhibited increases in externalization of inner membrane phosphatidylserine and in cellular content of subdiploid DNA, indicating loss of membrane phospholipid asymmetry and DNA fragmentation. Resveratrol-induced cell death was mediated by intracellular caspases, as indicated by the increase in proteolytic cleavage of caspase substrate poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP) and the ability of caspase inhibitors to block resveratrol cytotoxicity. Furthermore, resveratrol treatment enhanced Fas ligand (CD95L) expression on HL-60 cells, and resveratrol-mediated cell death was specifically Fas signaling dependent. The expression of FasL was not unique to HL-60 cells but also

was induced on T47D breast carcinoma cells. Resveratrol treatment of normal human PBMC did not affect cell survival for as long as 72 h, which correlated with the absence of a significant change in either Fas or FasL expression on treated PBMC. These data showed specific involvement of the Fas-FasL system in the anticancer activity of resveratrol (Table III).

Tsan found that, in human monocytic leukemia THP-1 cells, resveratrol induced apoptosis independent of Fas signaling (119). The effect of resveratrol on THP-1 cells was reversible after its removal from the culture medium. Surh *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited proliferation and DNA synthesis in human promyelocytic leukemia HL-60 cells (120). Resveratrol-induced cell death was characterized by internucleosomal DNA fragmentation, an increased proportion of the subdiploid cell population, and a gradual decrease in the expression of antiapoptotic Bcl-2. In histiocytic lymphoma U-937 cells, Park *et al.* revealed that resveratrol treatment caused apoptosis and DNA fragmentation, which are associated with caspase-3 activation and phospholipase C- $\gamma$ 1 degradation. Bcl-2 was found to inhibit resveratrol-induced apoptosis by a mechanism that interfered with cytochrome c release and caspase-3 activity (121).

We examined the effect of resveratrol on fresh acute myeloid leukemia (AML) cells (122). Interleukin (IL)-1 $\beta$  plays a key role in proliferation of AML cells, and we found that resveratrol inhibited proliferation of AML by arresting the cells at S phase. Resveratrol significantly reduced production of IL-1 $\beta$ , suppressed IL-1 $\beta$ -induced activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, and suppressed colony-forming cell proliferation of fresh AML marrow cells.

**Breast cancer:** Several groups have investigated the effects of resveratrol on breast cancer cells (128-138). Mgbonyebi *et al.* showed that resveratrol had antiproliferative effects against breast cancer cell lines MCF-7, MCF-10F, and MDA-MB-231, and these effects were independent of the estrogen receptor (ER) status of the cells (128). Serrero *et al.* found that, in ER-positive MCF-7 breast cancer cells, resveratrol inhibited estradiol-induced cell proliferation by antagonizing the stimulation by estradiol of an ER element reporter gene construct and of progesterone receptor (PR) gene expression (129). Resveratrol also inhibited proliferation of the ER-negative human breast carcinoma cell line MDA-MB-468 by a mechanism other than ER antagonism involving alteration in autocrine growth modulators such as transforming growth factor (TGF)- $\alpha$ , TGF- $\beta$ , PC cell-derived growth factor, and insulin-like growth factor I receptor mRNA. Nakagawa *et al.* found that resveratrol at low concentrations caused cell proliferation in ER-positive human breast cancer cell lines (KPL-1,  $\leq 22 \mu\text{M}$ ; MCF-7,  $\leq 4 \mu\text{M}$ ), whereas it suppressed cell growth at high concentrations ( $\geq 44 \mu\text{M}$ ). Growth suppression was due to apoptosis, as indicated by the

appearance of a sub-G1 phase fraction, up-regulation of Bax and Bak proteins, down-regulation of Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> protein, and activation of caspase-3. Pozo-Guisado *et al.* examined the effects of resveratrol in human breast cancer cell lines MCF-7 and MDA-MB-231 (131). They showed that, although resveratrol inhibited cell proliferation and viability in both cell lines, apoptosis was induced in a concentration- and cell-specific manner. In MDA-MB-231, resveratrol (at concentrations up to 200  $\mu\text{M}$ ) lowered the expression and kinase activities of positive G1/S and G2/M cell-cycle regulators and inhibited ribonucleotide reductase activity in a concentration-dependent manner, without a significant effect on the low expression of tumor suppressors p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>, p27<sup>Kip1</sup>, and p53. These cells died by a nonapoptotic process in the absence of a significant change in cell-cycle distribution. In MCF-7, resveratrol produced a significant ( $< 50 \mu\text{M}$ ) and transient increase in the expression and kinase activities of positive G1/S and G2/M regulators. Simultaneously, p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> expression was markedly induced in the presence of high levels of p27<sup>Kip1</sup> and p53. These opposing effects resulted in cell-cycle blockade at the S phase and induction of apoptosis in MCF-7 cells. Thus, the antiproliferative activity of resveratrol could take place through the differential regulation of the cell-cycle, leading to apoptosis or necrosis.

**Colon cancer:** Several reports suggest that resveratrol suppresses proliferation of colon cancer cells (143-151). In human wild-type p53-expressing HCT116 colon carcinoma cell line and HCT116 cells with both p53 alleles inactivated by homologous recombination, Mahyar-Roemer *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced apoptosis independently of p53 and that the apoptosis was mediated primarily by mitochondria and not by a receptor pathway (143). Wolter and Stein determined that, in colon adenocarcinoma cell line Caco-2, resveratrol enhanced the differentiation-inducing effect of butyrate, inhibited butyrate-induced TGF- $\beta$ 1 secretion, and did not elevate alkaline phosphatase (ALP) activity or E-cadherin protein expression (markers of epithelial differentiation) when applied alone (144). Wolter *et al.* reported that resveratrol inhibited growth and proliferation of Caco-2 cells through apoptosis which was accompanied by an increase in caspase-3 activity and in the expression of cyclin E and cyclin A, decrease in levels of cyclin D1 and cyclin-dependent kinase (Cdk) 4, cell-cycle arrest in S to G2 phases at lower concentrations, and reversal of S phase arrest at higher concentrations (145). They observed similar results for the colon carcinoma cell line HCT-116 and found that cell-cycle inhibition by resveratrol was independent of COX inhibition.

Delmas *et al.* analyzed the molecular mechanisms of resveratrol-induced apoptosis in colon cancer cells, with special attention to the role of the death receptor Fas in this

Table II. Antiproliferative and proapoptotic effects of resveratrol against tumor cells and their mechanism.

Cell type	Mechanism	References
<b>Leukemia</b>		
• Inhibits proliferation of chronic B lymphocytic leukemia	• ↑ caspase 3, ↓ Bcl-2; ↓ iNOS	(112)
• Induces apoptosis in chronic B-cell leukemia	• ↓ iNOS; ↓ Bcl-2	(112)
• Inhibits growth and induces apoptosis in many lymphoid and myeloid leukemic cells	• ↑ caspases; ⊥ G2/M phase	(113)
• Induces apoptosis in promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) cells	• ↑ caspase-9	(114)
• Induce apoptosis in BJAB Burkitt-like lymphoma cells	• ↑ caspases	(115)
• Induces apoptosis in adult T-cell leukemia	• ↓ survivin	(116)
• Induces apoptosis in T-lymphoblastic leukemia	• ↑ ROS; ↑ caspases CEM-C7H2 cells	(117)
• Induces apoptosis in HL-60 cells	• ↑ Fas signaling-dependent apoptosis	(118)
• Induces apoptosis in monocytic leukemia (THP-1) cells	• ↑ caspases; ↑ PARP cleavage	(119)
• Induces apoptosis in HL-60 cells	• ↓ Bcl-2	(120)
• Induces apoptosis in U-937 cells	• ↑ cytochrome c; ↑ caspases	(121)
• Inhibits growth of acute myeloid leukemia (AML)	• ⊥ S phase; ↑ PARP cleavage; ↑ caspases OCIM2 and OCI/AML3	(122)
• Induces apoptosis in HL-60 cells	• ↑ Bax; ↑ cytochrome c; ↑ caspases	(123)
• Inhibits growth of HL-60 cells	• ↓ CYP1B1; ↑ DNA damage	(124)
• Inhibits growth of THP-1 cells	• ↓ tissue factor; ↓ NF-κB/Rel-dependent transcription	(125)
• Induces apoptosis in BJAB Burkitt-like lymphoma	• ↑ Mitochondrial permeability transition; ↑ caspase-3	(125)
• Inhibits cell adhesion U-937 cells	• ↓ E-Selectin to endothelial cells	(125)
• Inhibits proliferation of mitogen-, IL-2, or alloantigen-induced splenic lymphocytes	• ↓ NF-κB, IFN-γ, IL-2, TNF, and IL-12	(126)
<b>Breast</b>		
• Inhibits proliferation of breast epithelial (MCF-7, MCF-10F and MDA-MB-231) cells	• Mechanism is independent of ER status	(128)
• Inhibits growth of breast cancer (MCF-7, MDA-MB-468) cells	• ↓ Estradiol stimulation; ↓ TGF-α; ↑ TGF-β2	(129)
• Inhibits growth of KPL-1 and MCF-7 cells	• ↑ Bax, Bak; ↓ Bcl-xL; ↑ caspase-3	(130)
• Induces apoptosis in MCF-7 cells	• ↑ G1/S, G2/M phase; ↑ p21 <sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> ; ⊥ S phase	(131)
• Inhibits growth of MCF-7 cells	• ↓ TGF-α; ↑ TGF-β; ↓ IGF-1R	(132)
• Inhibits growth of 4T1 cells	• → Tumor take; → Tumor growth; → Metastasis	(133)
• Inhibits growth of MCF-7, T47D	• ↓ ROS and MDA-MB-231 cells	(134)
• Inhibits growth of MDA-MB-435 and MCF-7 cells	• ↑ sub G1 phase; ⊥ G2 phase; ↑ p53; ↑ cathepsin D	(135)
• Induces apoptosis in MCF-7 cells	• ↓ cyclin D; ↓ Cdk4; ↑ p53, p21 <sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> ; ↓ Bcl-2, ↑ Bax; ↑ caspase	(136)
• Induces apoptosis of MDA-MB-231	• ↑ nSMase; ↑ ceramide; ↑ serine palmitoyltransferase	(137)
• Inhibits growth of MCF-7 cells	• ↑ Adenylyl-cyclase activity	(138)
• Inhibits growth of MCF-7 cells	• ↓ TGF-α, IGR-R1 mRNA; ↑ TGF-β2 mRNA	(139)
• Inhibits growth of MCF-7 and T47D cells	• ↓ CYP1A1	(140)
<b>Colon</b>		
• Induces apoptosis of HCT116 cells	• ↑ p53-independent apoptosis	(143)
• Enhances the differentiation of Caco-2 with butyrate	• ↓ TGF-β; ↓ p27 <sup>Kip1</sup> ; ↑ p21 <sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>	(144)
• Induces apoptosis of Caco-2 and HCT-116 cells	• ↓ cyclin D1/Cdk4 complex; ↑ cyclin E and A	(145)
• Induce apoptosis SW480	• ↑ Redistribution of Fas receptor in membrane rafts	(146)
• Induces cell-cycle arrest	• ⊥ G2 phase; ↓ Cdk 7; ↓ Cdc2	(147)
• Induces apoptosis in (col-2) cancer cells	• ⊥ sub G0 phase	(148)
• Inhibits colon carcinogenesis in F344 rats	• ↓ p21 <sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>	(149)
• Induces apoptosis in colon cancer cells	• ↑ DNA fragmentation	(150)
• Induces apoptosis of HCT116 cells	• ↑ p53-independent apoptosis	(151)
<b>Pancreas</b>		
• Induces apoptosis of PANC-1 and AsPC-1 cells	• ↑ sub G0/G1 phase cells	(152)
<b>Gastric</b>		
• Inhibits growth of KATO-III and RF-1 cells	• ⊥ G0/G1 phase	(153)
• Inhibits proliferation of human gastric adenocarcinoma (SNU-1) cells	• ↓ DNA synthesis, ↑ iNOS	(154)

continued

Table II. *continued.*

Cell type	Mechanism	References
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in esophageal carcinoma (EC-9706) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Bcl-2; ↑ Bax</li> </ul>	(155)
Prostate		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of LnCap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ PSA</li> </ul>	(156)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of LnCap, DU-145 and PC-3 cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ G1/S phase; ↑ apoptosis; ↓ PSA</li> </ul>	(157)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in prostate cancer (DU-145) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ MAPK; ↑ cellular p53; ↑ p53 binding to DNA</li> </ul>	(158)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits androgen stimulated growth of LNCap cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ PSA; ↓ kallikarin-2; ↓ ARA70</li> </ul>	(159)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of LnCap, DU-145 and PC-3 cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ NO secretion</li> </ul>	(160)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of LnCap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ DNA synthesis; ↑ S phase</li> </ul>	(161)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of LnCap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ PSA; ↓ ARA; ↓ NF-kB</li> </ul>	(162)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of PC-3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ PKCa; ↓ ERK1/2</li> </ul>	(163)
Melanoma		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in melanoma (A375 and SK-mel28) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ Phosphorylates ERK1/2</li> </ul>	(164)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in epidermoid carcinoma (A431) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>; ⊥ G1 phase</li> </ul>	(165)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation of epidermoid carcinoma (A431) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Hyperphosphorylated Rb; ⊥ G0/G1 phase</li> </ul>	(166)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in JB6 P+ mouse epidermal cell line C1 41</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ p53-dependent apoptosis pathway</li> </ul>	(166)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis of SK-Mel-28</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ S phase ↑ cyclins A, E, and B1</li> </ul>	(167)
Lung		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induce apoptosis of A549</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ p53; ↑ p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>; ↑ Bax/Bcl-2; ↑ caspase; ↓ NF-kB</li> </ul>	(168)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in Chinese hamster lung cell line</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ S phase</li> </ul>	(169)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth of lung cancer (BEP2D) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ CYP1A1 and CYP1B1</li> </ul>	(170)
Liver		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation in rat hepatoma Fao cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ S and G2/M phase</li> </ul>	(171)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suppresses hepatoma cell invasion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ ROS</li> </ul>	(172)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreases hepatocyte growth factor-induced HepG2 cell invasion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uses an unidentified post-receptor mechanism</li> </ul>	(173)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits hepatoma cell, AH 109A proliferation and invasion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antioxidative involved in anti-invasive action</li> </ul>	(174)
Thyroid and Head & Neck		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in thyroid cancer cell lines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ p53 and MAPK</li> </ul>	(175)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits growth and proliferation of oral squamous carcinoma (SCC-25) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ DNA synthesis</li> </ul>	(176)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation in human gingival epithelial S-G cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ DNA synthesis</li> </ul>	(178)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in the neuroblastoma (SH-SY5Y) cell line</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ ERK1/2</li> </ul>	(179)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces apoptosis in rat pheochromocytoma (PC12) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ caspase-7, ↑ PARP cleavage</li> <li>↑ DNA fragmentation; ↓ NF-kB; ↑ ROS</li> </ul>	(180) (181)
Ovarian and Endometria		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation of endometrial adenocarcinoma cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ cyclin A; ↑ cyclin E; ↓ Cdk2</li> </ul>	(174)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits cell growth and induces apoptosis in ovarian cancer (PA-1) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ NQO-1</li> </ul>	(182)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation of endometrial adenocarcinoma cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ VEGF; ↓ EGF; ↓ p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>; ↓ Bax</li> </ul>	(183)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibited growth and induced death of five human ovarian carcinoma cell</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↑ cytochorome c; ↑ caspases; ↑ autophagocytosis</li> </ul>	(184)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation of endometrial adenocarcinoma cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exerts estrogen -dependent and -independent effects,</li> </ul>	(185)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhibits proliferation in cervical tumor (HeLa and SiHa) cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ S phase, ↑ cyclins A and E</li> <li>↓ prostaglandin biosynthesis; ⊥ S phase</li> </ul>	(186)
Muscle		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Induces growth inhibition, apoptosis in various cell lines (MCF-7, SW480, HCE7, Seg-1, Bic-1, and HL-60)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ S phase; ↓ cyclin A1, B1, and D1; ↓ β-catenin</li> </ul>	(187)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>oSuppresses mitogenesis in smooth muscle cells</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⊥ G1/S phases</li> </ul>	(188)

Table III. Effects of resveratrol on different cell signaling pathways.

Signaling pathway	References
Upregulate Fas pathway	(118, 146, 191)
Inhibit mitochondrial pathway	(114, 117, 192)
Inhibit Rb/E2FDP pathway	(166, 168)
Activate p53 pathway	(51, 162, 175, 193-198)
Activate ceramide pathway	(137)
Inhibits tubulin polymerization pathway	(199)
Activate adenylyl-cyclase pathway	(138)
Inhibits NF-kB signaling pathway	(120, 122, 125, 126, 168, 202-208)
Inhibits of AP-1 signaling pathway	(22, 120, 201, 209-214)
Regulates Egr-1 pathway	(215, 216)
Inhibits MAPK pathway	(163, 175, 179, 195, 196, 217, 218)
Suppression of protein kinases by resveratrol	(127, 139, 153, 218-221)
Modulation of NO/NOS pathway	(92, 154, 194, 222)
Suppression of growth factor and associated protein tyrosine kinases	(129, 173, 183, 223-226)
Suppression of COX-2 and lipooxygenase	(141, 142, 212, 222, 227, 228)
Suppresses cell-cycle proteins	(122, 135, 145, 147, 151, 161, 165, 167, 187, 191, 194, 229)
Suppression of adhesion molecules	(230, 231)
Suppression of androgen receptors	(159, 285)
Suppression of PSA	(156)
Suppression of inflammatory cytokine	(211, 232-235)
Suppression of angiogenesis, invasion and metastasis	(194, 218, 237-241, 243-246, 286)
Effects on bone cells	(247, 278)
Inhibits the expression of cytochrome p450 and modulates metabolism of carcinogens:	(73, 140, 229, 248-258, 287)
Suppression of inflammation	(198, 222, 259-261)
Antioxidant effects	(71, 262-276)
Suppression of transformation	(193, 226)
Induction of cellular differentiation	(277-279)
Estrogenic/antiestrogenic effects	(132, 174, 185, 280-284, 289)
Effect on normal cells	(188, 194, 197, 237, 238, 245, 290-292)
Suppression of mutagenesis	(169, 294-298)
Radioprotective and radiosensitive	(186)
Chemosensitization	(180, 181, 304-307)
Immunomodulatory effects	(126, 236, 259, 314-316)

pathway (146). They showed that, at concentrations of 10-100  $\mu$ M, resveratrol activated various caspases and triggered apoptosis in SW480 human colon cancer cells. Caspase activation was associated with accumulation of the proapoptotic proteins Bax and Bak, which underwent conformational changes and relocalization to the mitochondria. Resveratrol did not modulate the expression of Fas and Fas-ligand (FasL) at the surface of cancer cells, and inhibition of the Fas/FasL interaction did not influence the apoptotic response to the molecule. Resveratrol induced the clustering of Fas and its redistribution in cholesterol and sphingolipid-rich fractions of SW480 cells, together with Fas-associated death domain protein (FADD) and procaspase-8. This redistribution was associated with the formation of a death-inducing signaling complex (DISC). Transient transfection of a dominant-negative mutant of FADD, E8, or viral protein MC159 that interfered with

DISC function decreased the apoptotic response of SW480 cells to resveratrol and partially prevented resveratrol-induced Bax and Bak conformational changes. Altogether, these results indicated that the ability of resveratrol to induce the redistribution of Fas receptor in membrane rafts may contribute to the molecule's ability to trigger apoptosis in colon cancer cells.

Liang *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited proliferation of HT-29 colon cancer cells and resulted in their accumulation in the G2 phase of the cell-cycle, and that this was accompanied by inactivation of Cdc2/p34 protein kinase and an increase in the tyrosine phosphorylated (inactive) form of Cdc2 (147). Kinase assays revealed that the reduction of Cdc2 activity by resveratrol was mediated through inhibition of Cdk7 kinase activity, while Cdc25A phosphatase activity was not affected. In addition, resveratrol-treated cells were shown to have a low level of

Cdk7 kinase-Thr(161)-phosphorylated Cdc2. These results demonstrated that resveratrol induced cell-cycle arrest at the G2 phase through inhibition of Cdk7 kinase activity, suggesting that its antitumor activity might occur through disruption of cell division at the G2/M phase.

*Pancreatic cancer:* Ding and Adrian demonstrated that, in human pancreatic cancer cell lines PANC-1 and AsPC-1, resveratrol inhibited proliferation through apoptosis and dramatically increased the fraction of sub-G0/G1 phase cells (152).

*Gastric cancer:* Resveratrol has been shown to suppress proliferation of gastric cancer cells (153-155). Atten *et al.* reported that resveratrol inhibited proliferation of nitrosamine-stimulated human gastric adenocarcinoma KATO-III and RF-1 cells (153). It arrested KATO-III cells in the G0/G1 phase of the cell-cycle and eventually induced apoptotic cell death by utilizing a proteinase kinase C (PKC)-mediated mechanism to deactivate these gastric adenocarcinoma cells. Holian *et al.* demonstrated that, in gastric adenocarcinoma cell line SNU-1, which was stimulated by hydrogen peroxide (H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>), resveratrol suppressed synthesis of DNA and generation of endogenous O<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> but stimulated NOS activity, which may have been responsible for inhibition of SNU-1 proliferation (154). Resveratrol also inhibited the growth of esophageal cancer cell line EC-9706 (155). Resveratrol-induced apoptosis of EC-9706 was mediated by down-regulation of *Bcl-2* and up-regulation of the expression of the apoptosis-regulated gene *Bax*.

*Prostate cancer:* Proliferation of both androgen-dependent and -independent prostate cancer cells is suppressed by resveratrol (156-163). Using cultured prostate cancer cells that mimic the initial (hormone-sensitive; LNCaP) and advanced (hormone-refractory; DU-145, PC-3, and JCA-1) stages of prostate carcinoma, Hsieh and Wu showed that resveratrol caused substantial decreases in growth of LNCaP, PC-3, and DU-145 cells but had only a modest inhibitory effect on proliferation of JCA-1 cells, and that it partially disrupted the G1/S transition in all three androgen-nonresponsive cell lines (157). It caused a significant percentage of LNCaP cells to undergo apoptosis and significantly lowered both intracellular and secreted prostate-specific antigen (PSA) levels without affecting expression of the androgen receptor (AR). Lin *et al.* also showed in DU45 cells that resveratrol induced apoptosis through activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK,) increases in cellular p53 content, serine-15 phosphorylation of p53, and p53 binding to DNA, and p53-stimulated increase in p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> mRNA (158). Mitchell *et al.* found that, in a hormone-sensitive prostate cancer cell line, resveratrol repressed different classes of androgen up-

regulated genes at the protein or mRNA level, including PSA, human glandular kallikrein-2, AR-specific coactivator ARA70, and the Cdk inhibitor p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> (159). This inhibition is likely attributable to a reduction in AR level at the transcription level, inhibiting androgen-stimulated cell growth and gene expression. Kampa *et al.* reported that the antiproliferative effects of resveratrol on DU145 cells could have been mediated through a decrease in NO, although resveratrol did not affect growth of PC3 and LNCaP cells (160). Kuwajerwala *et al.* showed that, in androgen-sensitive LNCaP cells, the effect of resveratrol on DNA synthesis varied dramatically depending on the concentration and the duration of treatment (161). In cells treated for 1 h, resveratrol had only an inhibitory effect on DNA synthesis, which increased with increasing concentration (IC<sub>50</sub>, 20 μM). However, when treatment duration was extended to 24 h, resveratrol had a dual effect on DNA synthesis. At 5-10 μM it caused a two- to three-fold increase in DNA synthesis, and at ≥15 μM, it inhibited DNA synthesis. The increase in DNA synthesis was seen only in LNCaP cells, not in androgen-independent DU145 prostate cancer cells or in NIH/3T3 fibroblast cells. The resveratrol-induced increase in DNA synthesis was associated with enrichment of LNCaP cells in S phase and concurrent decreases in nuclear p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> and p27<sup>Kip1</sup> levels. Furthermore, consistent with the entry of LNCaP cells into S phase, there was a dramatic increase in nuclear Cdk2 activity associated with both cyclin A and cyclin E. Taken together, their observations indicate that LNCaP cells treated with resveratrol are induced to enter into S phase, but subsequent progression through S phase is limited by the inhibitory effect of resveratrol on DNA synthesis, particularly at concentrations greater than 15 μM. This unique ability of resveratrol to exert opposing effects on two important processes in cell-cycle progression, induction of S phase and inhibition of DNA synthesis, may be responsible for its dual apoptotic and antiproliferative effects.

Prostate cancer prevention by key elements present in human nutrients derived from plants and fruits has been confirmed in various cell cultures and tumor models. Resveratrol has been shown to induce remarkable inhibitory effects in prostate carcinogenesis *via* diverse cellular mechanisms associated with tumor initiation, promotion, and progression. Narayanan *et al.* examined whether resveratrol activates a cascade of p53-directed genes that are involved in apoptosis mechanism(s) or modifies cell growth by modifying AR and its co-activators directly or indirectly (162). They demonstrated by DNA microarray, reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), Western blot, and immunofluorescence analyses that treatment of androgen-sensitive prostate cancer cells (LNCaP) with 10 μM resveratrol for 48 h down-regulated PSA, AR co-activator ARA 24, and NF-κB p65. Altered

expression of these genes is associated with activation of p53-responsive genes such as *p53*, *PIG 7*, *p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>*, *p300/CBP* and apoptosis protease activating factor-1 (*Apaf-1*). The effect of resveratrol on p300/CBP plays a central role in its cancer-preventive mechanisms in LNCaP cells. These results implicate activation of more than one set of functionally related molecular targets. At this point we have identified some of the key molecular targets associated with the AR and *p53* target genes.

**Melanoma:** Several studies suggest that resveratrol is effective against melanoma (164-167). Resveratrol inhibited growth and induced apoptosis in human melanoma cell lines A375 and SK-mel28 (164). It did not alter the phosphorylation of p38 MAPK or c-Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK) in either cell line. Resveratrol, induced phosphorylation of extracellular receptor kinase (ERK)1/2 in A375 but not in SK-mel28 cells. Ahmad *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol, *via* modulations in Cdk inhibitor-cyclin-Cdk machinery, resulted in a G1 phase arrest followed by apoptosis of human epidermoid carcinoma (A431) cells (165). It caused an induction of p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> that inhibited cyclin D1/D2-Cdk6, cyclin D1/D2-Cdk4, and cyclin E-Cdk2 complexes, thereby imposing an artificial checkpoint at the G1/S phase transition of the cell-cycle. These authors also showed, in the same cell line, the involvement of the retinoblastoma (Rb)-E2F/DP pathway in resveratrol-mediated cell-cycle arrest and apoptosis (166). They suggested that resveratrol caused a down-regulation of hyperphosphorylated Rb protein with a relative increase in hypophosphorylated Rb that, in turn, compromised the availability of free E2F, which may have resulted in stoppage of cell-cycle progression at the G1/S phase transition, thereby leading to a G0/G1 phase arrest and subsequent apoptotic cell death. Larrosa *et al.* showed that resveratrol and the related molecule 4-hydroxystilbene induced growth inhibition, apoptosis, S phase arrest, and up-regulation of cyclins A, E, and B1 in human SK-Mel-28 melanoma cells (167).

**Lung cancer:** Several studies suggest that resveratrol is effective against lung carcinoma (168-170). Kim *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited the growth of human lung carcinoma A549 cells and resulted in a concentration-dependent induction of S phase arrest in cell-cycle progression, marked inhibition of phosphorylation of Rb and concomitant induction of Cdk inhibitor p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>, which is transcriptionally up-regulated and is p53 dependent (168). In addition, fluorescence microscopy and flow cytometric analysis showed that treatment with resveratrol resulted in induction of apoptosis. These effects were found to correlate with activation of caspase-3 and a shift in the Bax/Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> ratio toward apoptosis. Resveratrol treatment also inhibited

the transcriptional activity of NF- $\kappa$ B. These findings suggest that resveratrol has strong potential for development as an agent for prevention of human lung cancer.

**Liver cancer:** Several studies suggest that resveratrol is effective against liver cancer (171-174). Delmas *et al.* examined the ability of resveratrol to inhibit cell proliferation in the rat hepatoma Fao cell line and the human hepatoblastoma HepG2 cell line (171). The results showed that resveratrol strongly inhibited cell proliferation and that Fao cells were more sensitive than HepG2 cells. Interestingly, the presence of ethanol lowered the threshold of the resveratrol effect. Resveratrol appeared to prevent or delay the entry to mitosis, since no inhibition of <sup>3</sup>H-thymidine incorporation was observed, while the number of the cells in S and G2/M phases increased. Kozuki *et al.* revealed that 100 or 200  $\mu$ M of resveratrol inhibited proliferation of AH109A hepatoma cells and suppressed invasion of the hepatoma cells even at a concentration of 25  $\mu$ M (172). This anti-invasive activity of resveratrol is independent of its antiproliferative activity and may be related to its antioxidative action. De Ledinghen *et al.* found that resveratrol decreased hepatocyte growth factor-induced scattering of HepG2 hepatoma cells and invasion by an unidentified postreceptor mechanism (173). It decreased cell proliferation without evidence of cytotoxicity or apoptosis, with no decrease in the level of the hepatocyte growth factor receptor c-met, c-met precursor synthesis, c-met autophosphorylation, or activation of Akt-1 or ERK1/2 activation. Moreover, resveratrol did not decrease urokinase expression and did not block the catalytic activity of urokinase.

**Thyroid and head and neck cancers:** Several reports suggest that resveratrol may suppress proliferation of thyroid and other head and neck cancers (174-181). Shih *et al.* showed that treatment of papillary thyroid carcinoma and follicular thyroid carcinoma cell lines with resveratrol led to apoptosis, which accompanied activation and nuclear translocation of ERK1/2 (175). Resveratrol increased cellular abundance of p53, serine phosphorylation of p53, and abundance of *c-fos*, *c-Jun*, and p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> mRNAs. Elattar *et al.* reported that resveratrol led to inhibition of human oral squamous carcinoma SCC-25 cell growth and DNA synthesis (176, 177). Moreover, combining 50  $\mu$ M resveratrol with 10, 25, or 50  $\mu$ M quercetin resulted in gradual and significant increases in the inhibitory effects of the two compounds. Babich *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol irreversibly caused arrest of human gingival epithelial cell growth by inhibition of DNA synthesis (178).

**Ovarian and endometrial tumors:** Several studies suggest that resveratrol is effective against ovarian and endometrial tumors (174, 182-186). Yang *et al.* showed that resveratrol



inhibited cell growth and induced apoptosis in PA-1 human ovarian cancer cells and up-regulated the NAD(P)H quinone oxidoreductase 1 (NQO-1) gene, which is involved in p53 regulation (182). Bhat and Pezzuto reported that treatment of human endometrial adenocarcinoma (Ishikawa) cells with resveratrol did not significantly increase the levels of the estrogen-inducible marker enzyme ALP (174). On the contrary, it decreased 17 $\beta$ -estradiol-induced ALP and PR expression and thus its effects may be mediated by both estrogen-dependent and -independent mechanisms. It inhibited Ishikawa cell proliferation by arresting cells at S phase and increased expression of cyclins A and E but decreased Cdk2. Kaneuchi *et al.* showed that resveratrol suppressed the growth of Ishikawa cells through down-regulation of epidermal growth factor (EGF) (183).

Opirari *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited growth and induced death in a panel of five human ovarian carcinoma cell lines and that this response was associated with mitochondrial release of cytochrome c, formation of the apoptosome complex, and caspase activation (184). Surprisingly, even with these molecular features of apoptosis, analysis of the resveratrol-treated cells by light and electron microscopy revealed morphologic and ultrastructural changes indicative of autophagocytic, rather than apoptotic, death. This suggested that resveratrol can induce cell death through two distinct pathways. Consistent with resveratrol's ability to kill cells *via* nonapoptotic processes, cells transfected to express high levels of the antiapoptotic proteins Bcl-xL and Bcl-2 were equally as sensitive as control cells to resveratrol. Together, these findings show that resveratrol induces death in ovarian cancer cells through a mechanism distinct from apoptosis, suggesting that it may provide leverage to treat ovarian cancer that is chemoresistant on the basis of ineffective apoptosis.

### C1b. Resveratrol induces apoptosis

Apoptosis is a mode of cell death that differs from necrosis. While the former is characterized by initiation of cell death from the outside of the cell, the latter is a death mechanism initiated from inside the cell, primarily from the mitochondria (189). Apoptosis is usually mediated through the activation of caspases. Mechanistically, two different types of apoptosis have been described; one that is caspase-8 dependent and receptor mediated (type I), and the other that is caspase-9 dependent and usually mediated through the mitochondria (type II). Resveratrol has been shown to mediate apoptosis through a variety of different pathways (Figure 3) (51, 114, 117, 118, 131, 137, 138, 146, 148, 162, 166, 168, 175, 187, 190-199), as described below.

*Fas pathway:* Resveratrol has been shown to induce death receptors that in turn activate apoptosis through the type I pathway. Fas is one of the death receptors of the tumor

necrosis factor (TNF) superfamily (200). Clement *et al.* showed that resveratrol triggered FasL signaling-dependent apoptosis in human tumor cells (118). They showed that resveratrol treatment enhanced FasL expression on HL-60 cells and T47D breast carcinoma cells, and that resveratrol-mediated cell death was specifically dependent on Fas signaling. Resveratrol treatment had no effect on normal PBMC, which correlated with the absence of a significant change in either Fas or FasL expression on treated PBMC. These data showed specific involvement of the Fas-FasL system in the anticancer activity of resveratrol. In contrast to these results, those of Bernhard *et al.* found that resveratrol caused arrest in the S phase prior to Fas-independent apoptosis in CEM-C7H2 ALL cells (191). These findings indicate that the effect of resveratrol on Fas signaling may depend on cell type. Delmas *et al.* showed that resveratrol-induced apoptosis was associated with Fas redistribution in the rafts and the formation of a DISC in colon cancer cells (146). Resveratrol did not modulate the expression of Fas and FasL at the surface of cancer cells, and inhibition of the Fas-FasL interaction did not influence the apoptotic response to the molecule. Resveratrol, however, induced the clustering of Fas and its redistribution in cholesterol- and sphingolipid-rich fractions of SW480 cells, together with FADD and procaspase-8. This redistribution was associated with formation of a DISC. Transient transfection of a dominant-negative mutant of FADD, E8, or viral protein MC159 that interferes with DISC function decreased the apoptotic response of SW480 cells to resveratrol and partially prevented resveratrol-induced Bax and Bak conformational changes. Altogether, these results indicate that the ability of resveratrol to induce redistribution of Fas receptor in membrane rafts may contribute to the molecule's ability to trigger apoptosis in colon cancer cells.

*Mitochondrial pathway:* Resveratrol also has been shown to activate the type II pathway. This pathway for apoptosis is mediated through the activation of the mitochondrial pathway. Dorrie *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced extensive apoptosis by depolarizing mitochondrial membranes and activating caspase-9 in ALL cells and that these effects were independent of Fas signaling (114). Tinhofer *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced apoptosis *via* a novel mitochondrial pathway controlled by Bcl-2 (117).

Mitochondrial proton F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub>-ATPase/ATP synthase synthesizes ATP during oxidative phosphorylation. Zheng *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited the enzymatic activity of both rat brain and liver F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub>-ATPase/ATP synthase (IC<sub>50</sub>, 12–28 mM) (192). The inhibition of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub>-ATPase by resveratrol was noncompetitive in nature. Thus the mitochondrial ATP synthase is a target for this dietary phytochemical and may contribute to its potential

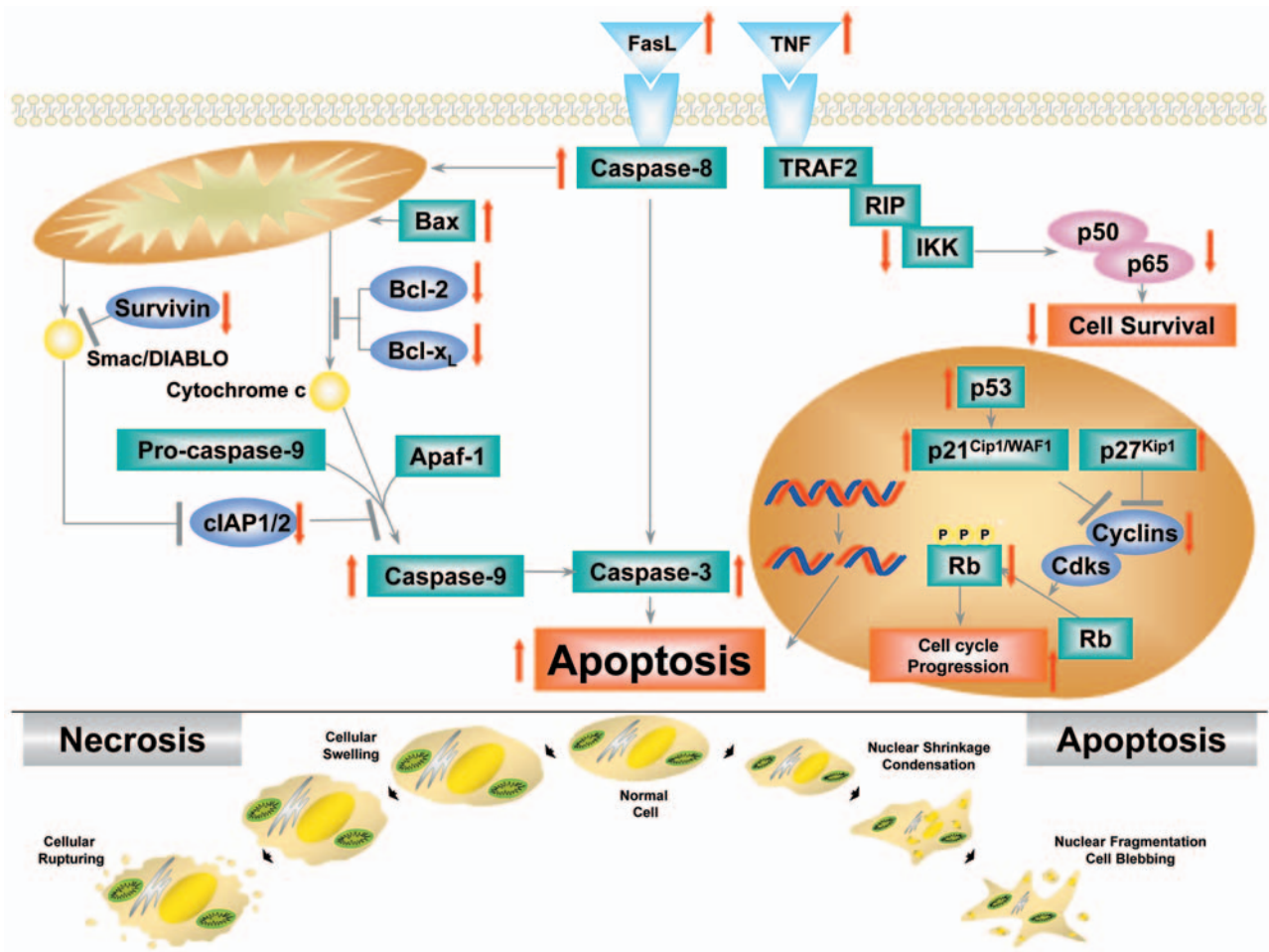


Figure 3. Various proposed mechanisms of apoptosis of tumor cells by resveratrol.

cytotoxicity. Zheng *et al.* also found that piceatannol, an analogue of resveratrol, inhibited mitochondrial F0F1-ATPase activity by targeting the F1 complex (192). Piceatannol potently inhibited rat brain mitochondrial F0F1-ATPase activity in both solubilized and submitochondrial preparations ( $IC_{50}$ , 8-9  $\mu M$ ) while having a relatively small effect on  $Na^+$ ,  $K^+$ -ATPase activity. Piceatannol inhibited the ATPase activity of purified rat liver F1 ( $IC_{50}$ , 4  $\mu M$ ), while resveratrol was slightly less active ( $IC_{50}$ , 14  $\mu M$ ). These results indicated that piceatannol and resveratrol inhibit the F-type ATPase by targeting the F1 sector, which is located in the inner membrane of mitochondria and the plasma membrane of normal endothelial cells and several cancer cell lines.

**Rb-E2F/DP pathway:** Rb and the E2F family of transcription factors are important proteins that regulate the progression of the cell-cycle at and near the G1/S phase transition

(Figure 4). Adhami *et al.* provided evidence for the involvement of the Rb-E2F/DP pathway as an important contributor to resveratrol-mediated cell-cycle arrest and apoptosis (166). Immunoblot analysis demonstrated that resveratrol treatment of A431 melanoma cells resulted in a decrease in the hyperphosphorylated form of Rb and a relative increase in hypophosphorylated Rb. This response was accompanied by down-regulation of expression of all five E2F family transcription factors studied and their heterodimeric partners DP1 and DP2. This suggested that resveratrol causes down-regulation of hyperphosphorylated Rb protein with a relative increase in hypophosphorylated Rb that, in turn, compromises the availability of free E2F. These events may result in a stoppage of cell-cycle progression at the G1/S phase transition, thereby leading to a G0/G1 phase arrest and subsequent apoptotic cell death. Kim *et al.* showed that resveratrol treatment of A549 cells resulted in a concentration-dependent induction of S-phase

arrest in cell-cycle progression (168). This antiproliferative effect of resveratrol was associated with a marked inhibition of phosphorylation of Rb and concomitant induction of Cdk inhibitor p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>, which appears to be transcriptionally up-regulated and p53 dependent. Fluorescence microscopy and flow cytometric analysis also revealed that treatment with resveratrol resulted in induction of apoptosis. These effects were found to correlate with activation of caspase-3 and a shift in the Bax/Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> ratio toward apoptosis.

*p53 activation pathway:* p53 is a tumor suppressor gene. There are numerous reports about the role of p53 in resveratrol-induced apoptosis (51, 162, 175, 193-198). Huang *et al.* found that resveratrol-induced apoptosis occurred only in cells expressing wild-type p53 (p53<sup>+/+</sup>), but not in p53-deficient (p53<sup>-/-</sup>) cells, while there was no difference in apoptosis induction between normal lymphoblasts and sphingomyelinase-deficient cell lines (193). These results demonstrated for the first time that resveratrol induces apoptosis through activation of p53 activity, suggesting that resveratrol's antitumor activity may occur through induction of apoptosis. Hsieh *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited proliferation of pulmonary artery endothelial cells, which correlated with suppression of cell progression through the S and G2 phases of the cell-cycle and was accompanied by increased expression of p53 and elevation of the level of Cdk inhibitor p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> (194). Lu *et al.* showed that resveratrol analogues significantly induced expression of p53, GADD45, and Bax genes and concomitantly suppressed expression of the Bcl-2 gene in human fibroblasts transformed with SV40 virus (WI38VA), but not in nontransfected WI38 cells (51). A large increase in p53 DNA-binding activity and the presence of p53 in the Bax promoter binding complex suggested that p53 was responsible for the Bax gene expression induced by resveratrol in transformed cells.

She *et al.* elucidated the potential signaling components underlying resveratrol-induced p53 activation and induction of apoptosis (195, 196). They found that, in the JB6 mouse epidermal cell line, resveratrol activated ERK1/2, JNK, and p38 MAPK and induced serine-15 phosphorylation of p53. Stable expression of a dominant-negative mutant of ERK2 or p38 MAPK or their respective inhibitors, PD98059 or SB202190, repressed phosphorylation of p53 at serine-15. In contrast, overexpression of a dominant-negative mutant of JNK1 had no effect on the phosphorylation. Most importantly, ERK1/2 and p38 MAPK formed a complex with p53 after treatment with resveratrol. Strikingly, resveratrol-activated ERK1/2 and p38 MAPK, but not JNKs, phosphorylated p53 at serine-15 *in vitro*. Furthermore, pretreatment of the cells with PD98059 or SB202190 or stable expression of a dominant-negative mutant of ERK2 or p38 MAPK impaired resveratrol-induced p53-dependent

transcriptional activity and apoptosis, whereas constitutively active MEK1 increased the transcriptional activity of p53. These data strongly suggest that both ERK1/2 and p38 MAPK mediate resveratrol-induced activation of p53 and apoptosis through phosphorylation of p53 at serine-15. Shih *et al.* also showed that resveratrol acted *via* a Ras-MAPK kinase-MAPK signal transduction pathway to increase p53 expression, serine phosphorylation of p53, and p53-dependent apoptosis in thyroid carcinoma cell lines. Haider *et al.* showed that resveratrol led to a reversible arrest in early S phase of the vascular smooth muscle cell (VSMC), accompanied by accumulation of hyperphosphorylated Rb (197). Resveratrol decreased cellular levels of the p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> and p27<sup>Kip1</sup> and increased the level of phosphorylated p53 protein (serine-15). The authors found that resveratrol only slightly inhibited phosphorylation of ERK1/2, protein kinase B/Akt, and p70(S6) kinase upon serum stimulation. Thus, inhibition of these kinases is not likely to contribute to the effects of the polyphenol on the cell-cycle. Importantly, the observed S-phase arrest was not linked to an increase in apoptotic cell death: there were no detectable increases in apoptotic nuclei or in levels of the proapoptotic protein Bax. This was the first study to elucidate the molecular pathways mediating the antiproliferative properties of resveratrol in VSMCs.

The expression of the nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug -activated gene-1 (*NAG-1*), a member of the TGF- $\beta$  superfamily, has been associated with proapoptotic and antitumorigenic activities. Baek *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol induced *NAG-1* expression and apoptosis through an increase in the expression of p53 (198). They showed that p53-binding sites within the promoter region of *NAG-1* played a pivotal role in controlling *NAG-1* expression by resveratrol. Derivatives of resveratrol were examined for *NAG-1* induction, and the data suggest that induction of *NAG-1* and p53 by resveratrol is not dependent on its antioxidant activity. The data may provide a linkage between p53, *NAG-1*, and resveratrol and, in part, a new clue to the molecular mechanism of the antitumorigenic activity of natural polyphenolic compounds.

Earlier studies showed that resveratrol alters the expression of genes involved in cell-cycle regulation and apoptosis, including *cyclins*, *Cdks*, p53, and Cdk inhibitors. However, most of the p53-controlled effects related to the role of resveratrol in transcription, either by activation or repression of a sizable number of primary and secondary target genes, have not been investigated. Narayanan *et al.* examined whether resveratrol activates a cascade of p53-directed genes that are involved in apoptosis mechanism(s) (162). They demonstrated by DNA microarray, RT-PCR, Western blot, and immunofluorescence analyses that treatment of androgen-sensitive prostate cancer cells (LNCaP) with resveratrol down-regulated PSA, AR co-activator *ARA 24*, and NF- $\kappa$ B p65.

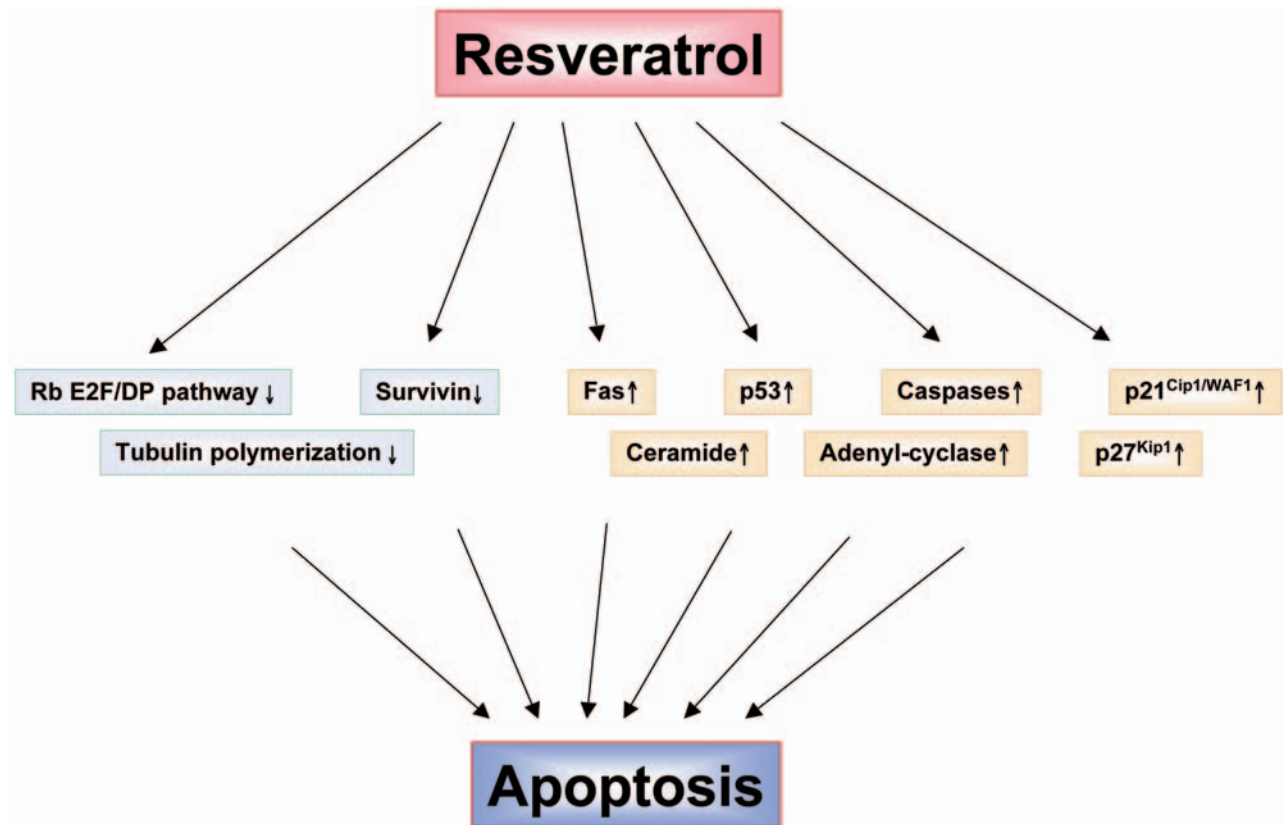


Figure 4. Effect of resveratrol on signaling proteins involved in apoptosis.

Altered expression of these genes is associated with activation of p53-responsive genes such as *p53*, *PIG 7*, *p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>*, *p300/CBP*, and *Apaf-1*.

**Ceramide activation pathway:** Apoptosis induction by various cytokines has been shown to be mediated through generation of ceramide. Whether resveratrol-induced apoptosis also involves ceramide production has been investigated. Scarlatti *et al.* showed that resveratrol can inhibit growth and induce apoptosis in MDA-MB-231, a highly invasive and metastatic breast cancer cell line, in concomitance with a dramatic endogenous increase of growth inhibitory/proapoptotic ceramide (137). They found that accumulation of ceramide derives from both *de novo* ceramide synthesis and sphingomyelin hydrolysis. More specifically, they demonstrated that ceramide accumulation induced by resveratrol can be traced to the activation of serine palmitoyltransferase (SPT), the key enzyme of a *de novo* ceramide biosynthetic pathway, and neutral sphingomyelinase (nSMase), a main enzyme of the sphingomyelin/ceramide pathway. By using specific inhibitors of SPT (myriocin and L-cycloserine) and nSMase

(glutathione and manumycin), however, they found that only the SPT inhibitors could counteract the biological effects induced by resveratrol. Thus, resveratrol seems to exert its growth-inhibitory/apoptotic effect on the metastatic breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-231 by activating the *de novo* ceramide synthesis pathway.

**Tubulin polymerization pathway:** Certain chemotherapeutic agents such as taxol induce apoptosis by interfering with tubulin polymerization. Whether resveratrol could also mediate apoptosis through this pathway has been investigated. Schneider *et al.* found that a methylated derivative of resveratrol (*Z*-3,5,4'-trimethoxystilbene; R3) at a concentration of 0.3 mM exerted an 80% growth-inhibitory effect on human colon cancer Caco-2 cells and arrested growth completely at a concentration of 0.4  $\mu$ M (R3 was 100-fold more active than resveratrol) (199). The *cis* conformation of R3 was also 100-fold more potent than the *trans* isomer. R3 (0.3  $\mu$ M) caused cell-cycle arrest at the G2/M phase transition. The drug inhibited tubulin polymerization in a dose-dependent manner ( $IC_{50}$ , 4  $\mu$ M), and it reduced by half the activities of ornithine

decarboxylase and s-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase. This caused depletion of the polyamines putrescine and spermidine, which are growth factors for cancer cells. R3 partially inhibited colchicine binding to its binding site on tubulin, indicating that R3 either partially overlaps with colchicine binding or binds to a specific site of tubulin that is not identical with the colchicine binding site, modifying colchicine binding by allosteric influences. R3 is an interesting antimetabolic drug that exerts cytotoxic effects by depleting the intracellular pool of polyamines and by altering microtubule polymerization. Such a drug may be useful for the treatment of neoplastic diseases.

**Adenylyl-cyclase pathway:** Both cyclic GMP and cyclic AMP (cAMP) are known to regulate proliferation of cells. Whether resveratrol could modulate cell growth by modulating the levels of these nucleotides has been investigated (138). El-Mowafy *et al.* examined the effects of resveratrol on activity of the enzymes adenylate cyclase and guanylate cyclase, two known cytostatic cascades in MCF-7 breast cancer cells (138). Resveratrol increased cAMP levels ( $t_{1/2}$ , 6.2 min; EC<sub>50</sub>, 0.8  $\mu$ M), but had no effect on cGMP levels. The stimulatory effects of resveratrol on adenylate cyclase were not altered either by the protein synthesis inhibitor actinomycin-D (5  $\mu$ M) or the ER blockers tamoxifen and ICI182,780 (1  $\mu$ M each). Likewise, cAMP formation by resveratrol was insensitive to either the broad-spectrum phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor IBMX (0.5  $\mu$ M) or the cAMP-specific PDE inhibitor rolipram (10  $\mu$ M). Instead, these PDE inhibitors significantly augmented maximal cAMP formation by resveratrol. Parallel experiments showed that the antiproliferative effects of resveratrol in these cells were appreciably reversed by the protein kinase A inhibitors Rp-cAMPS (100-300  $\mu$ M) and KT-5720 (10  $\mu$ M). Pretreatment with the cPLA2 inhibitor arachidonyl trifluoromethyl ketone (10  $\mu$ M) markedly antagonized the cytotoxic effects of resveratrol. With these findings, we demonstrated that resveratrol is an agonist for the cAMP/protein kinase A system.

### C1c: Resveratrol suppresses NF- $\kappa$ B activation

Because resveratrol exhibits anti-inflammatory, cell growth-modulatory, and anticarcinogenic effects, that it mediates these effects by suppressing NF- $\kappa$ B, a nuclear transcription factor that regulates the expression of various genes involved in inflammation, cytoprotection, and carcinogenesis, has been proposed (200, 201). We investigated the effect of resveratrol on NF- $\kappa$ B activation induced by various inflammatory agents. Resveratrol blocked TNF-induced activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and suppressed TNF-induced phosphorylation and nuclear translocation of

the p65 subunit of NF- $\kappa$ B and NF- $\kappa$ B-dependent reporter gene transcription (22, 71, 73, 92, 120, 122, 125-127, 129, 132, 135, 139-142, 145, 147, 151, 153, 154, 156, 159, 161, 165, 167, 168, 173-175, 179, 182, 183, 185, 187, 191, 193-196, 198, 201-284). Suppression of TNF-induced NF- $\kappa$ B activation by resveratrol was not restricted to myeloid cells (U-937); it was also observed in lymphoid (Jurkat) and epithelial (HeLa and H4) cells. Resveratrol also blocked NF- $\kappa$ B activation induced by phorbol myristate acetate (PMA), LPS, H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, okadaic acid, and ceramide. Holmes-McNary and Baldwin found resveratrol to be a potent inhibitor of both NF- $\kappa$ B activation and NF- $\kappa$ B-dependent gene expression through its ability to inhibit I $\kappa$ B kinase activity, the key regulator in NF- $\kappa$ B activation, likely by inhibiting an upstream signaling component (202). In addition, resveratrol blocked the expression of mRNA-encoding monocyte chemoattractant protein-1, a NF- $\kappa$ B-regulated gene. Heredia *et al.* found that resveratrol synergistically enhanced the anti-HIV-1 activity of the nucleoside analogues AZT, ddC, and ddI (14). Resveratrol at a concentration of 10 mM was not toxic to cells, and by itself reduced viral replication by 20-30%. In phytohemagglutinin (PHA)-activated PBMCs infected with HTLV-III<sub>B</sub>, 10  $\mu$ M resveratrol reduced the 90% inhibitory concentrations (IC<sub>90</sub>) of AZT, ddC, and ddI by 3.5-, 5.5-, and 17.8-fold, respectively. Similar antiviral activity was demonstrated when ddI was combined with 5 or 10  $\mu$ M resveratrol in PBMCs infected with clinical isolates of HIV-1. The addition of resveratrol resulted in a >10-fold augmentation of ddI antiviral activity in infected monocyte-derived macrophages. In a resting cell model of T lymphocytes infected with HTLV-III<sub>B</sub>, resveratrol plus ddI in combination, but not individually, suppressed establishment of a productive viral infection. In addition, resveratrol plus ddI markedly inhibited the replication of four ddI-resistant viral isolates, three of which presented mutations in the reverse transcriptase gene conferring reverse transcriptase-multidrug resistance. Finally, 10  $\mu$ M resveratrol showed enhancement of ddI antiviral suppressive activity similar to that of 100 mM of hydroxyurea. However, resveratrol had less of a cellular antiproliferative effect than hydroxyurea.

Pellegatta *et al.* reported different short- and long-term effects of resveratrol on NF- $\kappa$ B phosphorylation and nuclear appearance in human endothelial cells (203). They found that the nuclear appearance of p50 and p65 acutely induced by TNF $\alpha$  was not modified by resveratrol but was increased after overnight incubation with resveratrol alone or in combination with TNF $\alpha$ . Acute treatment with resveratrol did not modify TNF $\alpha$ -induced cytoplasmic I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  serine phosphorylation but did increase I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  tyrosine phosphorylation. Resveratrol increased tyrosine phosphorylation (but not nitrosylation) of immunoprecipitated NF- $\kappa$ B, did not decrease cellular p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>, and did not increase peroxisome proliferator-

activated receptor- $\alpha$  activity. They concluded that acute resveratrol treatment does not inhibit the nuclear appearance of NF- $\kappa$ B in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC), but overnight treatment does.

We showed that resveratrol blocks IL-1 $\beta$ -induced activation of NF- $\kappa$ B that leads to inhibition of proliferation, causes S phase arrest, and induces apoptosis of AML cells (122). Adhami *et al.* showed the suppression of UV B exposure-mediated activation of NF- $\kappa$ B in normal human keratinocytes by resveratrol (204). Kim *et al.* showed the involvement of NF- $\kappa$ B suppression in induction of growth arrest and apoptosis by resveratrol in human lung carcinoma A549 cells (168). These results indicate that NF- $\kappa$ B suppression by resveratrol may be essential for its antitumor activities.

### C1d. Resveratrol suppresses AP-1 activation

Activator protein-1 (AP-1) is a transcription factor transactivated by many tumor-promoting agents, such as phorbol ester, UV radiation, asbestos, and crystalline silica (209, 210). AP-1 complexes are formed by dimers of Jun proto-oncogene family members (*c-Jun*, *JunB*, and *JunD*) or heterodimers of *Jun* family members with the Fos proto-oncogene family members (*c-Fos*, *FosB*, *Fra-1*, and *Fra-2*). AP-1 binds to a specific target DNA site (also known as TRE) in the promoters of several cellular genes and mediates immediate early gene expression involved in a diverse set of transcriptional regulation processes (209, 210). Agents that activate NF- $\kappa$ B also activate AP-1. Both of these factors are regulated by the redox status of the cell. AP-1 activation has been implicated in cell proliferation and chemical carcinogenesis. It has been shown to play a critical role in proliferation of cells. Whether resveratrol affects activation of AP-1 has been investigated by several groups. We showed that suppression of NF- $\kappa$ B by resveratrol coincided with suppression of AP-1 (201). Resveratrol has been shown to suppress activation of AP-1 by PMA, TNF, and UV. It inhibited PMA-induced IL-8 production in human monocytic U-937 cells at protein and mRNA levels which was, at least partly, due to inhibition of AP-1 activation (211). It also suppressed PMA-mediated signaling events such as induction of COX-2 and prostaglandin synthesis in human mammary and oral epithelial cells (212). Moreover, it inhibited PMA-mediated activation of PKC and induction of COX-2 promoter activity by *c-Jun*. PMA-mediated induction of AP-1 activity was blocked by resveratrol. Resveratrol also inhibited PMA- or UV-induced AP-1-mediated activity through inhibition of *c-Src* nonreceptor tyrosine kinase and MAPK pathways and may also regulate gene expression of cellular defensive enzymes such as phase II detoxifying enzymes (213). It also suppressed TNF-induced AP-1 activity in various cancer cell lines (201).

Resveratrol inhibited the TNF-induced activation of MAPK and JNK, which are needed for AP-1 activation. Yu

*et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited phorbol ester and UV-induced AP-1 activation by interfering with MAPK pathways (213). They showed that pretreatment with resveratrol also inhibited the activation of ERK2, JNK1, and p38 MAPK. Selectively blocking MAPK pathways by overexpression of dominant-negative mutants of kinases attenuated the activation of AP-1 by PMA and UVC. Interestingly, resveratrol had little effect on induction of the AP-1 reporter gene by active Raf-1, MAPK/ERK kinase kinase (MEKK)1, or MAPK kinase (MKK)6, suggesting that it inhibited MAPK pathways by targeting the signaling molecules upstream of Raf-1 or MEKK1. Indeed, incubation of resveratrol with the isolated *c-Src* protein tyrosine kinase and PKC diminished their kinase activities. Moreover, modulation of ER activity by 17- $\beta$ -estradiol had no effect on the inhibition of AP-1 by resveratrol. In contrast to these studies, those of Wolter *et al.* showed that AP-1 constituents *c-Fos* and *c-Jun* increased on treatment of cells with resveratrol (214). While DNA-binding activity of *c-Jun* remained unchanged, DNA-binding activity of *c-Fos* was significantly enhanced by resveratrol and piceatannol.

### C1e. Resveratrol suppresses Egr-1 activation

Early growth response-1 gene product (Egr-1) is another transcription factor that plays an important role in proliferation of cells. It is a member of a family of immediate early response genes and regulates a number of pathophysiologically relevant genes that are involved in growth, differentiation, immune response, wound healing, and blood clotting. Resveratrol selectively up-regulates Egr-1 by an ERK1/2-dependent mechanism in human erythroleukemic K562 cells, induces  $\gamma$ -globin synthesis, and causes erythroid differentiation due to impairment of cell proliferation, increase in p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> expression, and inhibition of Cdk2 activity (215). Ragione *et al.* found that resveratrol increases Egr-1 and causes differentiation of HL-60 cells (216) and examined its effects on this transcription factor (215). Up-regulation of p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> transcription is prevented by cycloheximide, indicating that an intermediate protein(s) is required that, in turn, regulates gene expression. Quantitative analysis of some transcription factors involved in the erythroid lineage, namely GATA-1, GATA-2, and Egr-1, indicated that resveratrol selectively up-regulates Egr-1 by an ERK1/2-dependent mechanism. The presence of an Egr-1 consensus sequence in the p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> promoter suggests that this transcription factor directly regulates expression of the Cdk inhibitor. Transfection studies with deleted gene promoter constructs, as well as electrophoretic mobility shift assay, pull-down, and chromatin immunoprecipitation experiments, substantiated this view, demonstrating that Egr-1 binds *in vitro* and *in vivo* to the identified consensus sequence of the p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>

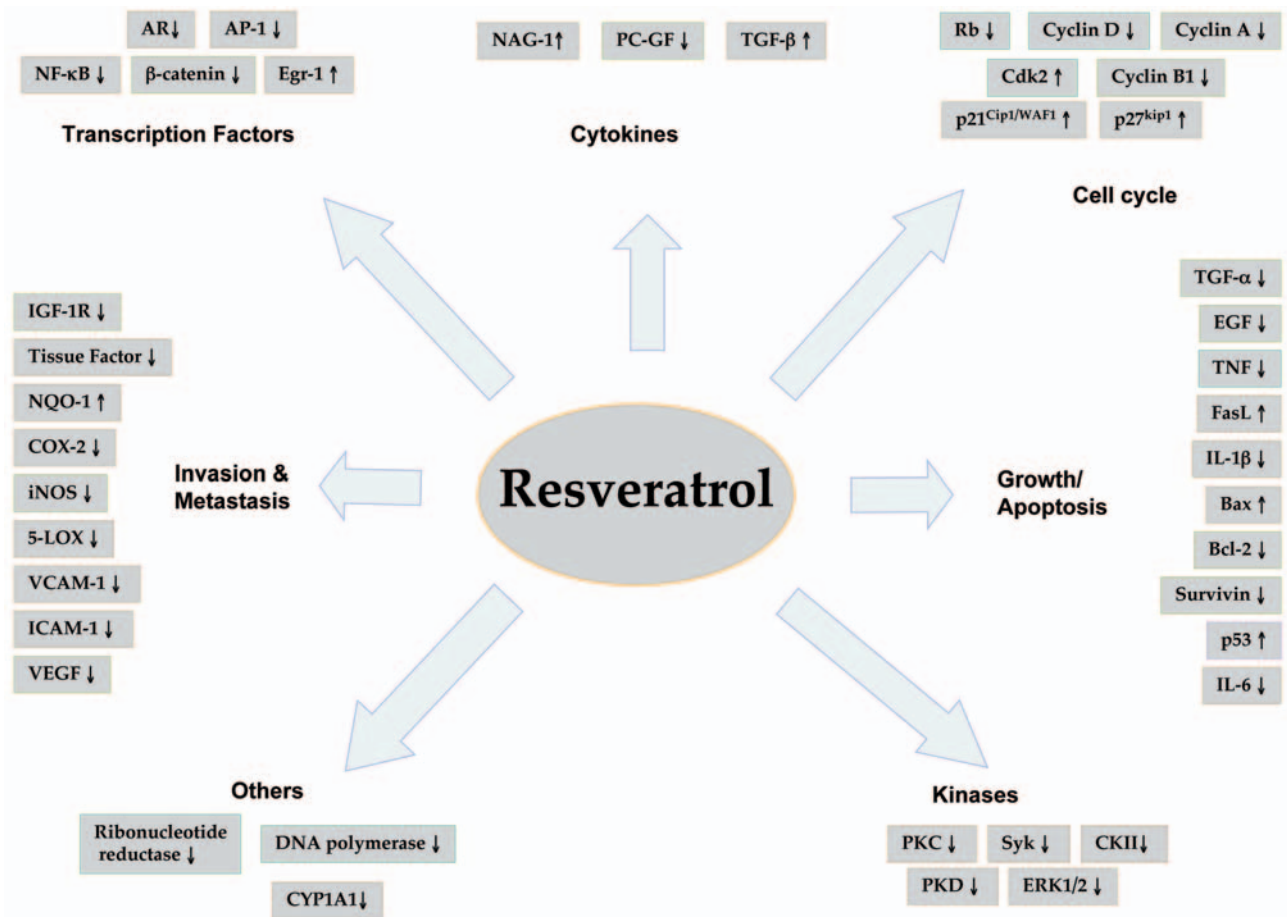


Figure 5. Identification of molecular targets of resveratrol.

promoter. Moreover, an Egr-1 phosphorothioate antisense construct hinders p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> accumulation and the antiproliferative effects of resveratrol.

### C1f. Suppression of MAPK by resveratrol

Three different MAPK have been identified: ERK1/2, JNK, and p38 MAPK. While ERK1/2 have been implicated in the proliferation of cells, JNK and p38 MAPK are activated in response to different types of stress stimuli. JNK activation is needed for activation of AP-1; it also mediates apoptosis in some situations. Numerous studies suggest that resveratrol modulates all three of these protein kinases (163, 175, 179, 195, 196, 217, 218). Miloso *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced activation of ERK1/2 in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells (179). In undifferentiated cells, resveratrol 1 μM induced phosphorylation of ERK1/2, which was already evident at 2 min, peaked at 10 min, and persisted at 30 min. A wide range of resveratrol

concentrations (from 1 pM to 10 μM) were able to induce phosphorylation of ERK1/2, while higher concentrations (50-100 μM) inhibited phosphorylation of MAPK. In retinoic acid-differentiated cells, resveratrol (1 μM) induced an evident increase in ERK1/2 phosphorylation. El-Mowafy *et al.* found short-term treatment of porcine coronary arteries with resveratrol substantially inhibited MAPK activity (IC<sub>50</sub>, 37 mM) and reduced phosphorylation of ERK1/2, JNK1, and p38 MAPK at active sites. Endothelin-1 enhanced MAPK activity, phosphorylation, and nuclear translocation in a concentration-dependent manner, but resveratrol reversed it (217). She *et al.* showed that resveratrol activated ERK1/2, JNKs, and p38 MAPK in the JB6 mouse epidermal cell line and induced serine-15 phosphorylation of p53 (196). Stable expression of a dominant-negative mutant of ERK2 or p38 MAPK repressed phosphorylation of p53 at serine-15. In contrast, overexpression of a dominant-negative mutant of JNK1 had no effect on this phosphorylation. Most importantly,

ERK1/2 and p38 MAPK formed a complex with p53 after treatment with resveratrol. Strikingly, resveratrol-activated ERK1/2 and p38 MAPK, but not JNKs, phosphorylated p53 at serine-15 *in vitro*. Shih *et al.* examined the effect of resveratrol on papillary and follicular thyroid carcinoma cell lines (175). They found that treatment with resveratrol (1-10 mM) induced activation and nuclear translocation of ERK1/2. Cellular abundance of the oncogene suppressor protein p53, serine phosphorylation of p53, and abundance of *c-fos*, *c-Jun*, and *p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>* mRNAs were also increased by resveratrol. Inhibition of the MAPK pathway by either *H-Ras* antisense transfection or PD 98059, MAPK kinase inhibitor, blocked these effects. Thus, resveratrol appears to act *via* a Ras-MAPK kinase-MAPK signal-transduction pathway to increase p53 expression, serine phosphorylation of p53, and p53-dependent apoptosis in thyroid carcinoma cell lines.

She *et al.* showed the interesting involvement of JNK in resveratrol-induced activation of p53 (195). They found that resveratrol activated JNKs at the same dosage that inhibited tumor promoter-induced cell transformation. Stable expression of a dominant-negative mutant of JNK1 or disruption of the *Jnk1* or *Jnk2* gene markedly inhibited resveratrol-induced p53-dependent transcription activity and induction of apoptosis. Furthermore, resveratrol-activated JNKs were shown to phosphorylate p53 *in vitro*, but this activity was repressed in the cells expressing a dominant-negative mutant of JNK1 or in *Jnk1* or *Jnk2* knockout (*Jnk1<sup>-/-</sup>* or *Jnk2<sup>-/-</sup>*) cells. These data suggest that JNKs act as mediators of resveratrol-induced activation of p53 and apoptosis, which may occur partially through p53 phosphorylation. Woo *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited PMA-induced matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-9 expression by inhibiting JNK (218). From these results, it is clear that resveratrol can modulate all three MAPKs, which leads to modulation of gene expression. Resveratrol appears to cause activation of MAPK in some cells and inhibition in others. This variability may depend on the cell type and the dose of resveratrol used.

Stewart and O'Brian showed that resveratrol antagonized EGFR-dependent ERK1/2 activation in human androgen-independent prostate cancer cells with associated isozyme-selective PKC- $\alpha$  inhibition (163). They found that resveratrol suppressed EGFR-dependent ERK1/2 activation pathways stimulated by EGF and PMA in human AI PrCa PC-3 cells *in vitro*. Resveratrol abrogation of a PKC-mediated ERK1/2 activation response in PC-3 cells correlated with isozyme-selective PKC- $\alpha$  inhibition.

### C1g. Suppression of protein kinases by resveratrol

PKC has been shown to play a major role in tumorigenesis. The PKC isozyme subfamily consists of cPKC- $\alpha$ , - $\beta$ , and - $\gamma$ , nPKC-D and - $\epsilon$ , and aPKC- $\zeta$ . Numerous reports indicate

that resveratrol can inhibit PKC (127, 139, 153, 218-221). Garcia-Garcia *et al.* showed that resveratrol was incorporated into model membranes and inhibited PKC- $\alpha$  activity (219). Resveratrol activated by phosphatidylcholine/phosphatidylserine vesicles inhibited PKC- $\alpha$  with an IC<sub>50</sub> of 30  $\mu$ M, whereas that activated by Triton X-100 micelles inhibited PKC- $\alpha$  with an IC<sub>50</sub> of 300  $\mu$ M. These results indicate that the inhibition of PKC- $\alpha$  by resveratrol can be mediated, at least partially, by membrane effects exerted near the lipid-water interface. Stewart *et al.* showed that resveratrol preferentially inhibited PKC-catalyzed phosphorylation of a cofactor-independent, arginine-rich protein substrate by a novel mechanism (139). While resveratrol has been shown to antagonize both isolated and cellular forms of PKC, the weak inhibitory potency observed against isolated PKC cannot account for the reported efficacy of the polyphenol against PKC in cells. Stewart *et al.* analyzed the mechanism of PKC inhibition by resveratrol and found that resveratrol has a broad range of inhibitory potencies against purified PKC that depend on the nature of the substrate and the cofactor dependence of the phosphotransferase reaction. Resveratrol weakly inhibited the Ca<sup>2+</sup>/phosphatidylserine-stimulated activity of a purified rat brain PKC isozyme mixture (IC<sub>50</sub>, 90  $\mu$ M) by competition with ATP (K<sub>i</sub>, 55  $\mu$ M). Consistent with the kinetic evidence for a catalytic domain-directed mechanism was resveratrol's inhibition of the lipid-dependent activity of PKC isozymes with divergent regulatory domains, and it was even more effective in inhibiting a cofactor-independent catalytic domain fragment of PKC generated by limited proteolysis. This suggested that regulatory features of PKC might impede resveratrol inhibition of the enzyme. To explore this, the authors examined the effects of resveratrol on PKC-catalyzed phosphorylation of the cofactor-independent substrate protamine sulfate, which is a polybasic protein that activates PKC by a novel mechanism. Resveratrol potently inhibited protamine sulfate phosphorylation (IC<sub>50</sub>, 10  $\mu$ M) by a mechanism that entailed antagonism of the activation of PKC by protamine sulfate and did not involve competition with either substrate.

Protein kinase D (PKD) is a member of the PKC superfamily with distinctive structural, enzymological, and regulatory properties. Identification of the cellular function(s) of PKD has been hampered by the absence of a selective inhibitor. Stewart *et al.* compared the effects of resveratrol against the autophosphorylation reactions of PKC isozymes to those against the autophosphorylation reactions of the novel phorbol ester-responsive kinase PKD (127). They found that resveratrol inhibited PKD autophosphorylation but had only negligible effects against the autophosphorylation reactions of representative members of each PKC isozyme subfamily (cPKC- $\alpha$ , - $\beta$ 1, and - $\gamma$ , nPKC-D and - $\epsilon$ , and aPKC- $\zeta$ ). Resveratrol was



comparably effective against PKD autophosphorylation ( $IC_{50}$ , 52  $\mu$ M) and PKD phosphorylation of the exogenous substrate syntide-2 ( $IC_{50}$ , 36  $\mu$ M). The inhibitory potency of resveratrol against PKD is in line with those observed in cellular systems and against other purified enzymes and binding proteins that are implicated in the cancer chemopreventive activity of the polyphenol. Thus, PKD inhibition may contribute to the cancer chemopreventive action of resveratrol. Haworth *et al.* showed inhibition of PKD by resveratrol not only *in vitro* but also in intact cells (220). Atten *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol treatment significantly inhibited PKC activity of KATO-III human gastric adenocarcinoma cells and of human recombinant PKC- $\alpha$  (153). Woo *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited PMA-mediated PKC- $\Delta$  activation, which led to suppression of MMP-9 (218).

The COP9 signalosome (CSN) purified from human erythrocytes possesses kinase activity that phosphorylates proteins such as c-Jun and p53 with consequences for their ubiquitin-dependent degradation. Uhle *et al.* showed that resveratrol could block CSN-associated kinases protein kinase CK2 and PKD and induce degradation of c-Jun in HeLa cells (221).

#### **C1h. Modulation of NO/NOS expression by resveratrol**

Synthesis of NO is dependent on expression of an inducible enzyme, iNOS. The expression of this enzyme is regulated by the transcription factor NF- $\kappa$ B. Production of NO has been shown to mediate antiproliferative effects in various cell types. NO also been linked with proinflammatory effects. Resveratrol has been reported to both enhance and suppress production of NO (92, 154, 194, 222). Kageura *et al.* reported that resveratrol analogues had inhibitory activity against NO production in LPS-activated macrophages ( $IC_{50}$ , 11-69  $\mu$ M) (92). Furthermore, the active stilbenes (rhapontigenin, piceatannol, and resveratrol) did not inhibit iNOS activity, but they inhibited NF- $\kappa$ B activation following expression of iNOS. Chung *et al.* examined the effect of  $\alpha$ -viniferin, a trimer of resveratrol, in a mouse model of carrageenin-induced paw edema (222). They found that  $\alpha$ -viniferin at doses >30 mg/kg (*p.o.*) or >3 mg/kg (*i.v.*) showed significant anti-inflammatory activity on this edema.  $\alpha$ -viniferin at doses of 3-10 mM inhibited NO production in LPS-activated Raw 264.7 cells when  $\alpha$ -viniferin and LPS were applied simultaneously, but not when  $\alpha$ -viniferin was applied 12 h after LPS stimulation.  $\alpha$ -Viniferin inhibited synthesis of iNOS transcript with an  $IC_{50}$  value of 4.7  $\mu$ M.

Hsieh *et al.* found that resveratrol induced NOS in cultured pulmonary artery endothelial cells, which led to inhibition of their proliferation (194). Holian *et al.* found that resveratrol stimulated NOS activity in human gastric

adenocarcinoma SNU-1 cells (154). They suggested that the antioxidant action of resveratrol toward gastric adenocarcinoma cells may reside in its ability to stimulate NOS to produce low levels of NO, which, in turn, exerts antioxidant action. Thus, whether resveratrol induces or inhibits NO production depends on the cell system, inducer, and other conditions.

#### **C1i. Suppression of growth factor and associated protein tyrosine kinases by resveratrol**

Because resveratrol exhibits antiproliferative effects against a wide variety of tumor cells and the effects of various growth factors are mediated through protein tyrosine kinases, it is possible that resveratrol either down-regulates the expression of growth factors and growth factor receptors or suppresses the activity of protein tyrosine kinases required for their activity. Kaneuchi *et al.* found that resveratrol treatment significantly decreased EGF expression in Ishikawa endometrial cancer cells (183). Palmieri *et al.* found that tyrosine kinase activities from particulate and cytosolic fractions of placenta were inhibited by resveratrol and piceatannol (223). Oliver *et al.* showed that piceatannol (3,4,3',5'-tetrahydroxy-*trans*-stilbene) preferentially inhibited the activity of Syk protein tyrosine kinase as compared with Lyn when added to *in vitro* assays with isolated enzymes (224). Selective inhibition of Syk in this manner blocked receptor-mediated downstream cellular responses (inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate production, secretion, ruffling, and spreading). We showed that piceatannol inhibited H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-induced NF- $\kappa$ B activation through inhibition of Syk kinase (225). These reports suggest that resveratrol and its analogues can potentially suppress growth factors, growth factor receptors, and their associated protein tyrosine kinases.

Resveratrol exerts an inhibitory effect in EGF-induced cell transformation (226). It also inhibits proliferation of breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-468 through alteration in autocrine growth modulators such as TGF- $\alpha$ , TGF- $\beta$ , PC cell-derived growth factor, and insulin-like growth factor I receptor mRNA (129). Moreover it decreases hepatocyte growth factor-induced cell scattering and invasion by an unidentified postreceptor mechanism in HepG2 cells (173).

#### **C1j. Suppression of COX-2 and LOX by resveratrol**

The enzymes COX-2 and lipooxygenase (LOX) play important roles in inflammation. Both of these enzymes are regulated by the transcription factors NF- $\kappa$ B and AP-1. The products of these enzymes also regulate proliferation of cells. Whether resveratrol modulates expression of these enzymes has been investigated by numerous groups (141, 142, 212, 222, 227, 228). Subbaramaiah *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibits COX-2 transcription and activity in phorbol ester-

treated human mammary epithelial cells (141). Transient transfections utilizing COX-2 promoter deletion constructs and COX-2 promoter constructs in which specific enhancer elements were mutagenized indicated that the effects of PMA and resveratrol were mediated *via* a cAMP response element. Resveratrol inhibited PMA-mediated activation of PKC. Overexpressing PKC- $\alpha$ , ERK1, and c-Jun led to 4.7-, 5.1-, and 4-fold increases in COX-2 promoter activity, respectively. These effects were inhibited by resveratrol. Resveratrol blocked PMA-dependent activation of AP-1-mediated gene expression. In addition to these effects on gene expression, we found that resveratrol also directly inhibited the activity of COX-2. These data are likely to be important for understanding the anticancer and anti-inflammatory properties of resveratrol. Chung *et al.* showed that  $\alpha$ -viniferin inhibited COX-2 activity with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 4.9 mM, and at doses of 3-10  $\mu$ M, inhibited synthesis of COX-2 transcript in LPS-activated murine macrophages Raw 264.7 (222). MacCarrone *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol acted as a competitive inhibitor of purified 5-LOX and 15-LOX and prostaglandin H synthase, with inhibition constants of 4.5  $\mu$ M (5-LOX), 40  $\mu$ M (15-LOX), 35  $\mu$ M (COX activity of prostaglandin H synthase), and 30  $\mu$ M (peroxidase activity of prostaglandin H synthase) (227).

### C1k. Suppression of cell-cycle proteins by resveratrol

Numerous reports indicate that resveratrol inhibits proliferation of cells by inhibiting cell-cycle progression (122, 135, 145, 147, 151, 161, 165, 167, 187, 191, 194, 229). Various reports indicate that resveratrol inhibits different cells at different stages of the cell-cycle. The arrest of cells in G1 phase (165), S phase (122, 151, 161, 187, 191), S/G2 phase (194), and G2 phase (147) of the cell-cycle has been reported. Why the effects of resveratrol on different cell types vary so widely is not clear. Which cell-cycle proteins are modulated by resveratrol has been investigated in detail. Wolter *et al.* showed the down-regulation of the cyclin D1/Cdk4 complex by resveratrol in colon cancer cell lines (145). Yu *et al.* showed that, following treatment of H22 tumor-bearing mice with resveratrol at 10 or 15 mg/kg bodyweight for 10 days, the growth of transplantable liver cancers was inhibited by 36.3% or 49.3%, respectively (229). The levels of expression of cyclin B1 and Cdc2 protein were decreased in treated tumors, whereas the expression of cyclin D1 protein did not change. Liang *et al.* showed that resveratrol induced G2 arrest through the inhibition of Cdk7 and Cdc2 kinases in colon carcinoma HT-29 cells (147). Larrosa *et al.* showed that resveratrol and the related molecule 4-hydroxystilbene induced S-phase arrest and up-regulation of cyclins A, E, and B1 in human SK-Mel-28 melanoma cells (167). Thus it is clear that the effects of resveratrol on the cell-cycle are highly variable. Kuwajerwala *et al.* showed that resveratrol had a

dual effect on DNA synthesis (161). At concentrations of 5-10  $\mu$ M, it caused a two- to three-fold increase in DNA synthesis, and at doses  $\geq$  15  $\mu$ M, it inhibited DNA synthesis. The increase in DNA synthesis was seen only in LNCaP cells, not in androgen-independent DU145 prostate cancer cells or in NIH/3T3 fibroblast cells. The resveratrol-induced increase in DNA synthesis was associated with enrichment of LNCaP cells in S phase and concurrent decreases in nuclear p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> and p27<sup>Kip1</sup> levels. Furthermore, consistent with the entry of LNCaP cells into S phase, there was a dramatic increase in nuclear Cdk2 activity associated with both cyclin A and cyclin E.

### C1l. Suppression of adhesion molecules by resveratrol

Various cell-surface adhesion molecules, including intracellular adhesion molecule (ICAM)-1, vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM)-1, and endothelial-leukocyte adhesion molecule (ELAM)-1, are regulated by NF- $\kappa$ B. These molecules play an essential role in adhesion of tumor cells to endothelial cells and thus mediate tumor cell metastasis. Several groups have examined the effect of resveratrol on adhesion of cells to endothelial cells. Ferrero *et al.* examined the activity of resveratrol on granulocyte and monocyte adhesion to endothelium *in vitro* (230, 231). They showed that resveratrol, at concentrations as low as 1  $\mu$ M and 100 nM, significantly inhibited ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression by TNF $\alpha$ -stimulated HUVEC and LPS-stimulated human saphenous vein endothelial cells (HSVEC), respectively. They also showed that resveratrol induced significant inhibition of the adhesion of U-937 monocytoid cells to LPS-stimulated HSVEC. Such inhibition was comparable with that obtained when anti-VCAM-1 monoclonal antibody was used instead of resveratrol. Resveratrol also significantly inhibited the adhesion of neutrophils to TNF $\alpha$ -stimulated NIH/3T3 ICAM-1-transfected cells, whereas neutrophils activated by formyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine did not significantly modify adhesion to NIH/3T3 ICAM-1-transfected cells. Pendurthi *et al.* also showed that resveratrol suppressed agonist-induced monocyte adhesion to cultured human endothelial cells (125). Thus it is clear that resveratrol affects the expression of adhesion molecules, most likely through down-regulation of NF- $\kappa$ B.

### C1m. Suppression of androgen receptors by resveratrol

Via their receptor AR, androgens play a role in prostate cancer etiology (159, 285). Mitchell *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol had inhibitory effects on androgen action in the LNCaP prostate cancer cell line (159). They found that resveratrol repressed different classes of androgen up-regulated genes at the protein or mRNA level, including PSA, human glandular kallikrein-2, AR-specific coactivator ARA70, and the Cdk inhibitor p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>. This inhibition

is likely attributable to a reduction in AR level at the transcription level, inhibiting androgen-stimulated cell growth and gene expression. These results suggest that resveratrol may be a useful chemopreventive / chemotherapeutic agent for prostate cancer.

### **C1n. Suppression of PSA by resveratrol**

Hsieh *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol inhibited proliferation of LNCaP cells and expression of the prostate-specific gene PSA. A 4-day treatment with resveratrol reduced the levels of intracellular and secreted PSA by approximately 80%, as compared to controls (156). They found that this change in PSA was not due to change in AR expression. Thus, it would appear that the prostate tumor marker PSA is down-regulated by resveratrol, by a mechanism independent of changes in AR.

### **C1o. Suppression of inflammatory cytokine expression by resveratrol**

Because resveratrol down-regulates NF- $\kappa$ B, which is known to mediate inflammation, it is possible that resveratrol also down-regulates the expression of inflammatory cytokines. Wang *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited IL-6 production in cortical mixed glial cells under hypoxic/hypoglycemic conditions followed by reoxygenation (232). Zhong *et al.* demonstrated the inhibitory effect of resveratrol on IL-6 release by stimulated peritoneal macrophages of mice (233). Shen *et al.* found that resveratrol suppressed IL-8 gene transcription in phorbol ester-treated human monocytic cells (211). Wadsworth *et al.* showed that resveratrol had no effect on LPS-induced TNF $\alpha$  mRNA in the macrophage cell line RAW 264.7, but decreased LPS-stimulated TNF $\alpha$  release, as measured by ELISA (234). Culpitt *et al.* determined whether resveratrol would inhibit cytokine release *in vitro* by alveolar macrophages from patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) (235). They showed that resveratrol inhibited basal release of IL-8 in smokers and patients with COPD by 94% and 88%, respectively, and inhibited granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) release by 79% and 76%, respectively. Resveratrol also inhibited stimulated cytokine release. Resveratrol reduced IL-1 $\beta$ -stimulated IL-8 and GM-CSF release in both smokers and COPD patients to below basal levels. Moreover, resveratrol inhibited cigarette smoke media (CSM)-stimulated IL-8 release by 61% and 51%, respectively, in smokers and COPD patients, and inhibited GM-CSF release by 49% in both subject groups.

Boscolo *et al.* elucidated the "*in vitro*" effects of resveratrol on human PBMC proliferation and cytokine release (236). Spontaneous PBMC proliferation was unaffected by resveratrol, while resveratrol at a concentration of 100  $\mu$ M

inhibited PHA-stimulated PBMC proliferation by 69%. The proliferation stimulation index (*i.e.*, the ratio of PHA-stimulated PBMC proliferation/spontaneous PBMC proliferation) of cultures containing 100  $\mu$ M resveratrol was very low in relation to the control, while the proliferation stimulation index values at resveratrol concentrations of 10  $\mu$ M and 100 nM were similar and slightly higher (without statistical significance), respectively. Resveratrol strongly inhibited PHA-stimulated interferon (IFN)- $\gamma$  and TNF $\alpha$  release from PBMC at a concentration of 100  $\mu$ M, but not concentrations of 10  $\mu$ M or 100 nM. The concomitant immune effects of resveratrol on PBMC proliferation and release of IFN- $\gamma$  and TNF $\alpha$  may be explained by an inhibitory effect on transcription factor NF- $\kappa$ B.

### **C1p. Suppression of angiogenesis, invasion, and metastasis by resveratrol**

Angiogenesis is a process of blood vessel formation that is mediated through modulation of proliferation and gene expression by endothelial cells. This process plays an essential role in tumor growth, other diseases, and wound healing. Several studies have examined the effects of resveratrol on endothelial cells and on angiogenesis (194, 218, 237-241, 243-246, 286). Szende *et al.* examined the effect of resveratrol on endothelial cells and showed that low doses (0.1-1  $\mu$ g/ml) of resveratrol enhanced HUVEC proliferation while higher doses (10-100  $\mu$ g/ml) induced apoptosis and decreased mitotic activity, which is reflected in changes of cell number (237). Igura *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited the growth of bovine aorta endothelial (BAE) cells in a concentration-dependent manner (6-100  $\mu$ M) (238). The migration of BAE was obviously inhibited by resveratrol. When the lengths of all tubes constructed in the 3-dimensional culture system with or without resveratrol were measured, resveratrol was found to inhibit tube formation by BAE cells. Hsieh *et al.* found that resveratrol induced NOS in cultured pulmonary artery endothelial cells, which inhibited the proliferation of cells, correlated with suppression of cell progression through S and G2 phases of the cell-cycle, and was accompanied by an increase in the expression of protein p53 and elevation of the level of Vdk inhibitor p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> (194). Using bovine pulmonary artery endothelial cells, Bruder *et al.* found an increase in NOS expression that led to morphological and structural changes (239). Lin *et al.* investigated the mechanism by which resveratrol inhibited vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)-induced angiogenic effects in HUVECs (240) and showed that resveratrol, at the dose of 1 or 2.5  $\mu$ M, effectively abrogated VEGF-mediated tyrosine phosphorylation of vascular endothelial (VE)-cadherin and its complex partner,  $\beta$ -catenin. This inhibitory effect of resveratrol reflected on the retention of

VE-cadherin at cell-cell contacts as demonstrated by immunofluorescence. They showed that VEGF stimulated an evident increase of peroxide, which was strongly attenuated by resveratrol. Their data suggested that resveratrol inhibition of VEGF-induced angiogenesis was mediated by disruption of ROS-dependent Src kinase activation and the subsequent VE-cadherin tyrosine phosphorylation.

Abou-Agag *et al.* showed that resveratrol increased tissue-type plasminogen activator (*tPA*) and urokinase-type plasminogen activator (*uPA*) gene transcription in cultured human endothelial cells (241). Resveratrol yielded increases in *tPA* and *uPA* antigen levels (two- to three-fold) and mRNA levels (three- to four-fold) and correlated increases (two- to three-fold) in sustained (24 h), surface-localized fibrinolytic activity. Used at concentrations present in human plasma following moderate wine consumption, resveratrol inhibited adhesion molecule expression by TNF-stimulated endothelial cells (286). Resveratrol also significantly prevented cytokine-induced vascular leakage. Others have shown that resveratrol can stimulate K-Ca channels in endothelial cells, which may be the mechanism for its effect on the functional activities of endothelial cells (243). Fulgenzi *et al.* showed that TNF-induced vascular permeability changes were inhibited by resveratrol not only *in vitro* but also *in vivo* (244).

Proteolytic degradation of the extracellular matrix and tumor metastasis correlate with expression of endopeptidases known as MMPs. Expression of MMPs is regulated by cytokines and signal transduction pathways, including those activated by PMA. Woo *et al.* found that resveratrol significantly inhibited PMA-induced increases in MMP-9 expression and activity (218). These effects of resveratrol were dose dependent and correlated with suppression of *MMP-9* mRNA expression. PMA caused about a 23-fold increase in MMP-9 promoter activity, which was suppressed by resveratrol. Transient transfection utilizing MMP-9 constructs, in which specific transcriptional factors were mutagenized, indicated that the effects of PMA and resveratrol were mediated *via* an AP-1 and NF- $\kappa$ B response element. Resveratrol inhibited PMA-mediated activation of JNK and PKC- $\Delta$ . Brakenhielm *et al.* found that resveratrol suppressed angiogenesis, tumor growth, and wound healing (245).

### C1q: Effect of resveratrol on bone cells

Bone formation is regulated by the balance between osteoclasts (bone-resorbing cells) and osteoblasts (bone-forming cells). Resveratrol has been reported to promote differentiation of murine MC3T3-E1 osteoblasts. Ulsperger *et al.* examined the effects of resveratrol on the increased proliferation of human AHTO-7 osteoblastic cell line induced by conditioned medium from a panel of carcinoma cell lines (247). This compound was found to modulate

AHTO-7 proliferation in a tamoxifen-sensitive mechanism at lower concentrations, but unlike vitamin D3, it failed to induce the osteoblast differentiation marker ALP. The proliferative response of AHTO-7 cells to conditioned medium from carcinoma cell lines were diminished (30-71.4% inhibition) upon pretreatment with 0.5  $\mu$ M resveratrol. The highest degree of inhibition was demonstrated for pancreas (BxPC3 and Panc-1), breast (ZR75-1), and renal (ACHN) carcinoma cell line supernatants, whereas the effects on colon carcinoma (SW620 and Colo320DM) cell-conditioned medium and prostate cancer (PC3, DU145 and LNCaP)-conditioned medium were less pronounced. Direct addition of resveratrol affected only supernatants of cell lines (<25% inhibition) exhibiting growth-stimulatory activity for normal WI38 lung fibroblasts. Resveratrol inhibited proliferation of DU145 and LNCaP cells in concentrations exceeding 5  $\mu$ M, altered cell-cycle distribution of all prostate cancer cell lines in concentrations as low as 0.5  $\mu$ M, but did not inhibit production of osteoblastic factors by these lines. Thus resveratrol failed to induce ALP activity as a marker of osteoblast differentiation in human osteoblastic AHTO-7 cells, although it inhibited their response to osteoblastic carcinoma-derived growth factors in concentrations significantly lower than those needed to reduce growth of cancer cells, thus effectively modulating tumor-osteoblast interaction.

Mizutani *et al.* found that resveratrol directly stimulated proliferation and differentiation of osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells (278). It also increased ALP activity and prolyl hydroxylase activity of MC3T3-E1 cells. Moreover, the antiestrogen tamoxifen reversed these effects. On the other hand, resveratrol inhibited prostaglandin E2 production in MC3T3-E1 cells.

### C1r. Effects of Resveratrol on expression of cytochrome p450 and metabolism of carcinogens

Many environmental compounds are carcinogenic only after metabolic activation. Exposure to carcinogens such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) increases expression of the enzymes responsible for this activation. These enzymes consist of members of the cytochrome p450 (CYP) 1A and 1B subfamilies. They generate genotoxic epoxide metabolites of the parent aryl hydrocarbon, which can bind to DNA, and forming adducts. These adducts, if not repaired, can cause specific mutations leading to cellular transformation. Therefore, the activity and expression of carcinogen-activating enzymes in chemically induced carcinogenesis, and inhibition of their activity, either by direct enzyme inhibition or through modulation of their expression, is thought to be an important mechanism in the prevention of carcinogenesis.

The carcinogen activation pathway is regulated by the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR), which further activates enzymes CYP1A1 and CYP1A2 in microsomes. Different carcinogens are activated by different CYP. The carcinogen 7,12-dimethylbenz[*a*]anthracene (DMBA) is a classic hydrocarbon that is activated through CYP enzymes CYP1B1, CYP1A1, and CYP1A2.

Resveratrol inhibits the phase I drug-activating enzymes such as CYP and increases the activity/level of phase II drug-detoxifying enzymes (73, 140, 248-258, 287, 288). In human hepatic microsomes, resveratrol inhibits CYP isoenzymes, such as CYP1A1, CYP1B1, and CYP2B6, which are involved in bioactivation of numerous carcinogens (248). Chun *et al.* found that rhapontigenin (3,3',5-trihydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene) exhibited a potent and selective inhibition of human CYP1A1 with an IC<sub>50</sub> of 0.4 μM. The values for K<sub>i</sub> and K<sub>i</sub><sub>inactivation</sub> were 0.09 mM and 0.06 min<sup>-1</sup>, respectively, suggesting that rhapontigenin is a potent mechanism-based inactivator of human CYP1A1 (73). Others showed that resveratrol inhibits CYP1A1 through an AhR-independent posttranscriptional pathway (140). Ciolini *et al.* showed that resveratrol competitively inhibited, in a concentration-dependent manner, the activity of the carcinogen-activating enzymes CYP1A1 and CYP1A2 in microsomes (249). Resveratrol inhibits aryl hydrocarbon-induced CYP1A activity *in vitro* by directly inhibiting CYP1A1 and CYP1A2 enzymes activity and by inhibiting the signal transduction pathway that up-regulates the expression of carcinogen-activating enzymes. Chang *et al.* found that resveratrol differentially inhibited human CYP1 enzymes and that this occurred by two distinct mechanisms: direct inhibition (mainly CYP1B1 and CYP1A1) and mechanism-based inactivation (CYP1A2) (250).

Chan *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol inactivated CYP3A4 in a time- and NADPH-dependent manner (251). Chang *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited a substrate oxidation reaction catalyzed by human recombinant CYP3A4 and CYP3A5 *in vitro* (252). That resveratrol is an irreversible (probably mechanism-based) inhibitor of CYP3A4 and a noncompetitive reversible inhibitor of CYP2E1 has been demonstrated (248). Yu *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited CYP with IC<sub>50</sub> values of 11.6 μM for CYP2C19 and 1.1 μM for CYP3A4, but the IC<sub>50</sub> values exceeded 50 μM for all the other CYP isozymes, indicating no inhibition (288).

CYP1B1 is expressed in a number of human tissues in which cancers occur (*e.g.*, prostate, ovary, uterus, mammary gland). CYP1B1 activates many environmental mutagens and also catalyzes the 4-hydroxylation of estrogens, considered to be an important step in hormonal carcinogenesis. The enzyme CYP1B1 is overexpressed in a wide variety of human tumors and catalyzes aromatic hydroxylation reactions. Chang *et al.* studied whether *trans*-resveratrol modulates the catalytic activity and gene expression of CYP1B1 and found that resveratrol decreased human recombinant CYP1B1-catalyzed

7-ethoxyresorufin O-dealkylation activity with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 1.4 μM (253). Treatment of MCF-7 cells with 10 μM resveratrol decreased relative *CYP1B1* mRNA levels after 5 h, indicating that resveratrol both inhibited the catalytic activity and suppressed the constitutive expression of the *CYP1B1* gene. This may explain the protection against toxicity and carcinogenicity induced by compounds that undergo CYP1B1-catalyzed bioactivation. We report here that resveratrol undergoes metabolism by CYP1B1 to give a metabolite that has been identified as the known antileukemic agent piceatannol. This demonstrates that a natural dietary cancer preventive agent can be converted to a compound with known anticancer activity by an enzyme that is found in human tumors. This also provides evidence for the concept that CYP1B1 in tumors may be functioning as a growth suppressor enzyme.

Guengerich *et al.* examined the activities of several of the major allelic variants of human CYP1B1 and found that resveratrol is also an inhibitor of this enzyme (255). Further studies with rhapontigenin and synthetic stilbenes led to the discovery of 2,4,3',5'-tetramethoxystilbene, a selective inhibitor of CYP1B1 relative to other CYP enzymes. Inhibition is competitive, with a K<sub>i</sub> value of 3 nM, and the inhibitor is resistant to metabolism. In addition to blocking 17-β-estradiol 4-hydroxylation, this stilbene also inhibited the activation of heterocyclic amines to mutagens. 2,4,3',5'-tetramethoxystilbene also suppressed expression of CYP1B1 and growth of human mammary tumor cells. 3,3',4',5,5'-pentamethoxystilbene was a selective inhibitor of CYP1A1, showing mixed inhibition, and also suppressed CYP1A1 expression in HepG2 cells.

Dubuisson *et al.* investigated the effects of resveratrol on DNA binding *via* esterification reactions with 2-hydroxyamino-1-methyl-6-phenylimidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridine (N-OH-PhIP) - a metabolite of a mammary gland carcinogen present in cooked meats (256). Treatment of primary cultures of human mammary epithelial cells with 50 μM resveratrol led to decreases in PhIP-DNA adducts ranging from 31% to 69%. Resveratrol inhibited PhIP-DNA adduct formation by O-acetyltransferase and sulfotransferase catalysis and suppressed O-acetyltransferase and sulfotransferase activities from breast cancer cell lines MCF-7 and ZR-75-1. It also stimulated ATP-dependent cytosolic activation of N-OH-PhIP in all human samples but not in mouse liver samples.

Moreover, resveratrol increased the activity of NQO, a detoxifying enzyme for quinone-containing substances (182).

### C1s. Suppression of inflammation by resveratrol

Numerous lines of evidence suggest that resveratrol is a potent anti-inflammatory agent. As already described, resveratrol can suppress activation of transcription factor NF-κB which is closely linked with inflammation. It can also suppress

expression of proinflammatory cytokines such as TNF, IL-1, IL-6, and IL-8 (211, 232-236). Resveratrol can abrogate the expression of proteins such as iNOS, COX-2, and 5-LOX that mediate inflammation. Kimura *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibits the 5-LOX products 5-hydroxy-6,8,11,14-eicosatetraenoic acid (5-HETE), 5,12-dihydroxy-6,8,10,14-eicosatetraenoic acid (5,12-diHETE), and leukotriene C4 (LTC4) at IC<sub>50</sub> of 8.9 μM, 6.7 μM, and 1.37 μM, respectively (259). The IC<sub>50</sub> of 5-HETE, 5,12-diHETE, and LTC4 formations of synthetic 3,3',4-trihydroxystilbene were 5.9 μM, 6.3 μM and 8.8 μM, respectively. Moreover, they inhibited the release of lysosomal enzymes such as lysozyme and β-glucuronidase induced by calcium ionophore A 23187 from human polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMN). In another study, these workers examined the effects of various stilbenes (*i.e.*, 3,4',5-trihydroxystilbene, 3,4',5-trihydroxystilbene 3-O-D-glucoside, and 2,3,4',5-tetrahydroxystilbene 2-O-D-glucoside) on COX and LOX activities in rat PMN (260). Resveratrol inhibited the 5-LOX product, 5-HETE, and the COX products, HHT and thromboxane B2, at IC<sub>50</sub> of 2.72 μM for 5-HETE, 0.7 μM for HHT, and 0.8 mM for thromboxane B2. Piceid (3,4',5-trihydroxystilbene 3-O-D-glucoside) and 2,3,4',5-tetrahydroxystilbene 2-O-D-glucoside also inhibited the formation of 5-HETE, HHT, and thromboxane B2, although less strongly. Their IC<sub>50</sub> values were, respectively, 55.3 ± 15.3 μM and >1000 μM for 5-HETE, 196 μM and 300 μM for HHT, and 251 μM and 366 μM for thromboxane B2.

The expression NAG-1, a member of the TGF-β superfamily, has been shown to be associated with proapoptotic and antitumorigenic activities. Baek *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol induced *NAG-1* expression and apoptosis in a concentration-dependent manner (198). Resveratrol increases the expression of the tumor suppressor protein p53 prior to *NAG-1* induction, indicating that induction of *NAG-1* expression by resveratrol is mediated by p53 expression. These authors also showed that the p53-binding sites within the promoter region of *NAG-1* play a pivotal role in controlling induction of *NAG-1* expression by resveratrol.

Resveratrol exerted a strong inhibitory effect on superoxide radical (O<sub>2</sub><sup>•</sup>) and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> produced by macrophages stimulated by LPS or PMA. Resveratrol also significantly decreased <sup>3</sup>H-arachidonic acid release induced by LPS and PMA or by exposure to O<sub>2</sub><sup>•</sup> or H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>. Resveratrol treatment caused a significant impairment of COX-2 induction stimulated by LPS and PMA or by O<sub>2</sub><sup>•</sup> or H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> exposure. These resveratrol effects were correlated with a marked reduction of prostaglandin synthesis. These results indicate that the anti-inflammatory action of resveratrol affects arachidonic acid mobilization and COX-2 induction.

Huang *et al.* examined the anti-inflammatory activity of resveratrol tetramers amurensins I-L, (+)-hopeaphenol, isohopeaphenol, vitisin A, (+)-vitisifuran A, and heyneanol

A (261). Among them, (+)-hopeaphenol, isohopeaphenol, vitisin A, (+)-vitisifuran A, and heyneanol A potently inhibited biosynthesis of leukotriene B<sub>4</sub>, and amurensins I and L strongly antagonized the histamine receptor. Chung *et al.* examined the anti-inflammatory activity of alpha-viniferin, a trimer of resveratrol, in an animal model of carrageenin-induced paw edema, and its inhibitory effects on COX and iNOS (222). α-viniferin at doses >30 mg/kg (*p.o.*) or >3 mg/kg (*i.v.*) had significant anti-inflammatory activity on this edema in mice and an inhibitory effect on COX-2 activity (IC<sub>50</sub>, 4.9 μM), but a very weak inhibitory effect on COX-1 (55.2 ± 2.1% of the control [100%] at 100 μM). At doses of 3-10 mM, α-viniferin inhibited synthesis of COX-2 transcript in LPS-activated Raw 264.7 murine macrophages. α-viniferin inhibited NO production in LPS-activated Raw 264.7 cells at in IC<sub>50</sub> of 2.7 μM when α-viniferin and LPS were administered simultaneously, but did not inhibit NO production when α-viniferin was administered 12 h after LPS. α-viniferin inhibited synthesis of iNOS transcript with an IC<sub>50</sub> of 4.7 μM. The inhibitory effect of α-viniferin on the release of prostanoids and NO may provide important evidence of its anti-inflammatory action.

### C1t. Antioxidant effects of resveratrol

Numerous lines of evidence suggest that resveratrol exerts antioxidant activity (71, 262-276). Jang *et al.* found that resveratrol was a potent inhibitor of ROS production in both unopsonized zymosan-stimulated Raw 264.7 cells (IC<sub>50</sub>, 17 μM) and in human monocytes (IC<sub>50</sub>, 18 μM) and neutrophils (IC<sub>50</sub>, 23 μM) (262). 3,5-Dihydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene and 3,4'-dimethoxy-5-hydroxystilbene exhibited IC<sub>50</sub> values of 63 and 73 μM in Raw 264.7 cells, 51 and >100 μM in human monocytes, and 10 and 37 μM in human neutrophils. Trimethylresveratrol, piceid, and 3,5-dihydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene-3-O-β-D-glucoside were weak inhibitors of ROS production. Resveratrol's potent inhibitory action on ROS production might be one biochemical mechanism related to its anti-inflammatory and anticarcinogenic activities. The number and position of hydroxy substituents in resveratrol analogues seem to play an important role in the potency of their inhibition of ROS production. Burkitt *et al.* provided evidence for hydroxyl-radical scavenging and a novel, glutathione-sparing mechanism of action for resveratrol (263). Resveratrol strongly inhibited NADPH- and ADP-Fe<sup>3+</sup>-dependent lipid peroxidation at the initial and propagation stages (264). Moreover, phenolic stilbenes inhibited UV-induced lipid peroxidation and efficiently scavenged 2,2'-azobis-(2-amidinopropane)-dihydrochloride peroxy radicals (264). Tadolini *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited more efficiently than either hydrophilic analogue of vitamin E Trolox or vitamin C ascorbate the Fe<sup>2+</sup> catalyzed lipid

hydroperoxide-dependent peroxidation of sonicated phosphatidylcholine liposomes (265). They also showed that resveratrol inhibited lipid peroxidation mainly by scavenging lipid peroxy radicals within the membrane, like vitamin E. Although resveratrol is less effective, its capacity of spontaneously entering the lipid environment confers on it great antioxidant potential.

By using the Rancimat method and the 2, 2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH) free radical scavenging model, Wang *et al.* found that 3, 3',4,5'-tetrahydroxystilbene, 3,3',4,5,5'-pentahydroxystilbene, and 3,4,4',5-tetrahydroxystilbene were more active than resveratrol (266). A dimer of resveratrol was identified as the major radical reaction product when resveratrol was reacted with DPPH radicals. Murcia *et al.* compared the antioxidant activities of resveratrol and several other agents and found that the abilities to scavenge hypochlorous acid (HOCl) were, in decreasing order, propyl gallate > resveratrol > vitamin E > phenol (267). Resveratrol (6.25-100 µg/ml) also has been shown to inhibit chemiluminescence and generation of  $O_2^-$  in blood platelets (268). It has an inhibitory effect on the production of ROS and thiobarbituric acid-reactive substances (TBARS) in platelets induced by LPS or thrombin. Isorhapontigenin, isolated from *Belamcanda chinensis*, is a derivative of stilbene whose chemical structure is very similar to that of resveratrol and has a potent antioxidative effect. Stojanovic *et al.* examined the efficiency and mechanism of the antioxidant activity of *trans*-resveratrol and its analogues in radical liposome oxidation (269). They showed that the para-hydroxyl group of *trans*-resveratrol had greater radical-scavenging activity than its meta-hydroxyl groups. This apparently confirmed by pulse radiolysis studies of the reactions of *trans*-resveratrol and its analogues with trichloromethylperoxy radicals,  $CCl_3OO^\bullet$ , which showed that spectral and kinetic properties of the observed transients were very similar in *trans*-resveratrol and *trans*-4-hydroxystilbene reactions.

Belguendouz *et al.* found that *trans*-resveratrol, which is by far the most potent chelator of copper, does not chelate iron (270). They also found that resveratrol protected low-density lipoprotein (LDL) against peroxidative degradation by both chelating and free radical scavenging mechanisms. Some reports, however, suggest that resveratrol can also act as a pro-oxidant (264). Martinez *et al.* showed that resveratrol exerts a strong inhibitory effect on  $O_2^-$  and  $H_2O_2$  produced by macrophages stimulated by LPS or PMA (271). Resveratrol also significantly decreased 3H-arachidonic acid release induced by LPS and PMA or by exposure to  $O_2^-$  or  $H_2O_2$  and significantly impaired of COX-2 induction stimulated by LPS and PMA or by  $O_2^-$  or  $H_2O_2$  exposure. These effects were correlated with a marked reduction of prostaglandin synthesis. These results indicate that the antioxidant action of resveratrol affects arachidonic acid mobilization and COX-2 induction.

### C1u. Suppression of transformation by resveratrol

Some reports suggest that resveratrol can suppress the transformation of cells. Huang *et al.* found that resveratrol suppressed cell transformation and induced apoptosis through a p53-dependent pathway (193). Resveratrol suppressed tumor promoter-induced cell transformation and markedly induced apoptosis, transactivation of p53 activity, and expression of p53 protein in the same cell line and at the same dosage. Also, resveratrol-induced apoptosis occurs only in cells expressing wild-type p53 ( $p53^{+/+}$ ), not in p53-deficient ( $p53^{-/-}$ ) cells, while apoptosis induction is no different in normal lymphoblasts and sphingomyelinase-deficient cell lines.

She *et al.* investigated the effect of resveratrol and its structurally related derivatives on EGF-induced cell transformation (226). Their results provided evidence that one of the resveratrol derivatives exerted a more potent inhibitory effect than resveratrol on EGF-induced cell transformation but had less cytotoxic effects on normal nontransformed cells. The resveratrol derivative caused cell-cycle arrest in the G1 phase, but unlike resveratrol did not induce p53 activation and apoptosis. Furthermore, this compound, unlike resveratrol, markedly inhibited EGF-induced phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K) and Akt activation. Collectively, these data suggest that resveratrol derivative's antitumor effect may be mediated through a different mechanism by mainly targeting PI3K/Akt signaling pathways.

### C1v. Induction of cellular differentiation by resveratrol

Evidence that resveratrol is a differentiation-inducing agent has been reported in certain cell types (277-279). Using the human erythroleukemic K562 cell line as an *in vitro* model, Rodrigue *et al.* showed that 50 mM of resveratrol induced greater hemoglobin production (seven-fold) than 500 µM of hydroxyurea (3.5-fold) (277). This erythroid differentiation was linked to inhibition of cell proliferation associated with an equivalent increased expression of p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> mRNA, but with the level of p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> protein increased to a greater extent (six-fold) for cells treated with resveratrol than for those treated with hydroxyurea (1.5-fold). They also showed that 50 µM of resveratrol and 25 µM of hydroxyurea induced variable but similar enhancements of fetal hemoglobin synthesis in cultured erythroid progenitors for the majority of the sickle cell patients studied. These inductions were linked to, but not correlated with, variable decreases in erythroid burst-forming unit clone number. Mizutani *et al.* examined the effect of resveratrol on the proliferation and differentiation of osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells and found that it increased DNA synthesis (278). In addition, resveratrol increased ALP activity and prolyl hydroxylase activity of MC3T3-E1 cells. Moreover, the

antiestrogen tamoxifen reversed resveratrol's stimulation of proliferation and ALP activity in these cells. On the other hand, resveratrol inhibited prostaglandin E2 production in MC3T3-E1 cells. These results indicate that resveratrol directly stimulates cell proliferation and differentiation of osteoblasts.

Wang *et al.* examined the effect of resveratrol on cell growth, differentiation, and death in human medulloblastoma Med-3, UW228-1, -2, and -3 cell lines (279). The results demonstrated that resveratrol could suppress growth, promote differentiation, and commit its target cells to apoptosis in time- and dose-related fashions. Fas was constitutively expressed, but FasL was undetectable in the four lines in spite of resveratrol treatment. Anti-Fas antibody neither inhibited growth nor induced apoptosis of the cell lines. Up-regulated caspase-3 was found in resveratrol-treated populations, and appearance of its cleaved form was closely associated with the apoptotic event.

### C1w. Estrogenic/antiestrogenic effects of resveratrol

Resveratrol has a structural similarity to diethylstilbestrol, a synthetic estrogen. Whether it is an estrogen agonist or antagonist is highly controversial. Some reports suggest that resveratrol has estrogenic activity, while others show no such effects (132, 174, 185, 280-284, 289). Gehm *et al.* found that at concentrations comparable to those required for its other biological effects ( $\sim 3$ -10  $\mu\text{M}$ ), resveratrol inhibited the binding of labeled estradiol to the ER and activated transcription of estrogen-responsive reporter genes transfected into human breast cancer cells (280). This transcriptional activation was ER dependent, required an estrogen response element in the reporter gene, and was inhibited by specific estrogen antagonists. In some cell types (*e.g.*, MCF-7 cells), resveratrol functioned as a superagonist (*i.e.*, produced a greater maximal transcriptional response than estradiol), whereas in others it produced activation equal to or less than that of estradiol. Resveratrol also increased the expression of native estrogen-regulated genes, and it stimulated the proliferation of estrogen-dependent T47D breast cancer cells. The authors concluded that resveratrol is a phytoestrogen and that it exhibits variable degrees of ER agonism in different test systems.

Turner *et al.* examined the estrogenic activity of resveratrol *in vivo* and found that resveratrol treatment had no significant effect on body weight, serum cholesterol level, radial bone growth, epithelial cell height, or mRNA levels for insulin-like growth factor I (281). These results, in contrast to those of prior *in vitro* studies, suggest that resveratrol has little or no estrogen agonism on reproductive and nonreproductive estrogen target tissues and may be an estrogen antagonist. Lu *et al.* showed that resveratrol inhibited the growth of ER-positive MCF-7 cells in a dose-

dependent fashion (132). Detailed studies with MCF-7 cells demonstrate that resveratrol antagonized the growth-promoting effect of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol at both the cellular (cell growth) and the molecular (gene activation) levels. At a concentration of 5  $\mu\text{M}$ , resveratrol abolished the growth-stimulatory effect mediated by concentrations of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol as high as 1 nM. The antiestrogenic effect of resveratrol could be observed at concentrations of 1  $\mu\text{M}$  and higher. This effect was also demonstrated at the molecular level. Resveratrol antagonized in a dose-dependent fashion the stimulation by 17- $\beta$ -estradiol of PR gene expression in MCF-7 cells. Moreover, expression of TGF- $\alpha$  and *insulin-like growth factor-I receptor* mRNAs were inhibited, while expression of TGF- $\beta$ 2 mRNA was significantly elevated in MCF-7 cells cultivated in the presence of resveratrol (10  $\mu\text{M}$ ). These results show that resveratrol, a partial ER agonist itself, acts as an ER antagonist in the presence of estrogen, leading to inhibition of human breast cancer cells.

Bhat *et al.* characterized the estrogen-modulatory effects of resveratrol in a variety of *in vitro* and *in vivo* mammary models (185). The effects of resveratrol alone and in combination with 17- $\beta$ -estradiol were assessed in MCF-7, T47D, LY2, and S30 mammary cancer cell lines. In transient transfection studies in MCF-7 cells, resveratrol showed a weak estrogenic response, but when resveratrol was combined with 17- $\beta$ -estradiol (1 nM), a clear dose-dependent antagonism was observed. Similar mixed estrogenic/antiestrogenic effects were noted in S30 cells, whereas resveratrol functioned as a pure estrogen antagonist in T47D and LY2 cells. In MCF-7 cells, furthermore, resveratrol induced PR protein expression, but when resveratrol was combined with 17- $\beta$ -estradiol, expression of PR was suppressed. With T47D cells, resveratrol significantly down-regulated steady-state and 17- $\beta$ -estradiol-induced levels of PR. In LY2 and S30 cells, resveratrol down-regulated pS2 protein expression. In the mouse mammary organ culture model, resveratrol induced PR when administered alone, but suppressed expression of PR in the presence of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol (1 nM). Furthermore, resveratrol inhibited formation of estrogen-dependent preneoplastic ductal lesions induced by DMBA in these mammary glands ( $\text{IC}_{50}$ , 3.2  $\mu\text{M}$ ) and reduced N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced mammary tumorigenesis when administered to female Sprague-Dawley rats by gavage. In the absence of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol, therefore, resveratrol exerts mixed estrogen agonist/antagonist activities in some mammary cancer cell lines, but in the presence of E2, resveratrol functions as an antiestrogen.

In rodent models, carcinogen-induced preneoplastic lesions and mammary tumors are inhibited by resveratrol. Bhat *et al.* showed that treatment of cultured human endometrial adenocarcinoma (Ishikawa) cells with resveratrol (concentrations as high as 10  $\mu\text{M}$ ) did not



significantly increase the levels of the estrogen-inducible marker enzyme ALP (174). On the contrary, when ALP was induced by treatment with 1 nM of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol, resveratrol exhibited a decrease in activity ( $IC_{50}$ , 2.3  $\mu$ M). Furthermore, when Ishikawa cells were treated with resveratrol alone, estrogen-inducible PR was not enhanced, and PR expression induced by treatment with 17- $\beta$ -estradiol was inhibited by resveratrol in a dose-dependent fashion at both the mRNA and protein levels. Moreover, resveratrol mediated suppression of a functional activity of PR as demonstrated by down-regulation of  $\alpha$ 1-integrin expression induced by 17- $\beta$ -estradiol plus progesterone. In transient transfection experiments conducted with Ishikawa cells, antiestrogenic effects were confirmed by dose-dependent inhibition of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol-induced estrogen response element-luciferase transcriptional activity. Resveratrol showed no discernable activity with ER- $\alpha$ , but with ER- $\beta$ , 17- $\beta$ -estradiol was displaced with an  $IC_{50}$  of 125  $\mu$ M. However, ER- $\alpha$  but not ER- $\beta$  mRNA and protein expression were suppressed in Ishikawa cells by resveratrol in the concentration range of 5-15 mM. In the presence or absence of 17- $\beta$ -estradiol, resveratrol inhibited Ishikawa cell proliferation in a time-dependent manner with cells accumulating in the S phase of the cell-cycle in  $\leq 48$  h. This effect was reversible. Analysis of some critical cell-cycle proteins revealed a specific increase in expression of cyclins A and E but a decrease in Cdk2. These data suggest that resveratrol exerts an antiproliferative effect in Ishikawa cells, and the effect may be mediated by both estrogen-dependent and -independent mechanisms.

Basly *et al.* examined the estrogenic/antiestrogenic and scavenging properties of (E)- and (Z)-resveratrol (282). They found that both isomers increased the *in vitro* growth of MCF-7 cell lines at concentrations of 10-25 mM, whereas 0.1-1  $\mu$ M had no effect and 50  $\mu$ M decreased cell growth and was cytotoxic. The 25  $\mu$ M (E)-isomer alone was able to reduce the proliferation induced by the estradiol. Low concentrations of (E)- and (Z)-resveratrol (0.1-1  $\mu$ M) and moderate concentrations of (Z)-resveratrol (10  $\mu$ M) did not interfere with the ER, whereas moderate concentrations of (E)-resveratrol (10 and 25 mM) and a somewhat higher concentration of (Z)-resveratrol (25  $\mu$ M) both functioned as superagonists of estradiol. Bowers *et al.* showed that resveratrol acts as a mixed agonist/antagonist for ER- $\alpha$  and ER- $\beta$  (283).

Recent data have indicated that the ER- $\alpha$ , through interaction with p85, regulates PI3K activity, revealing a physiologic, nonnuclear function potentially relevant in cell proliferation and apoptosis. Pozo-Guisado *et al.* recently showed that resveratrol modulates the PI3K pathway through an ER- $\alpha$ -dependent mechanism (289). They found that resveratrol increased ER- $\alpha$ -associated PI3K activity with a maximum stimulatory effect at concentrations close to 10  $\mu$ M;

concentrations  $> 50$   $\mu$ M decreased PI3K activity. Stimulation of PI3K activity by resveratrol was ER- $\alpha$ -dependent, since it could be blocked by the antiestrogen ICI 182,780. Resveratrol did not affect p85 protein expression but induced the proteasome-dependent degradation of ER- $\alpha$ .

### C1x: Effect of resveratrol on normal cells

Resveratrol appears to affect the proliferation not only of tumor cells but also of normal cells. The proliferation of keratinocytes (290), smooth muscle cells (SMC) (188, 197, 291), and endothelial cells (194, 237, 238, 245) is suppressed by resveratrol. The proliferation of normal human PBMC, however, was unaffected by resveratrol (292). Holian *et al.* evaluated the viability and proliferation of cultured normal human keratinocytes exposed to resveratrol (290). They found that resveratrol, even at submicromolar concentrations, inhibits the proliferation of these keratinocytes *in vitro* and, at higher concentrations, is cytotoxic to these cells.

Zou *et al.* investigated the effects of resveratrol on proliferation and cell-cycle control of cultured SMC (188). Resveratrol reduces SMC proliferation in a dose-dependent manner, with concentrations of 50-100  $\mu$ M resveratrol resulting in 70-90% reduction of SMC proliferation induced by such diverse mitogens as serum, endothelin, and platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF). The antimitogenic effects of resveratrol are not mediated by the induction of apoptosis, but appear to relate to a G1/S phase block in cell-cycle. Mnjoyan *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited the growth of human aortic VSMC at concentrations as low as 1 mM, as indicated by inhibition of DNA synthesis and increased intracellular p53 and p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> levels, and effectively blocked cell-cycle progression of serum-stimulated VSMC (291). Intriguingly, however, high concentrations of resveratrol could not induce apoptosis in quiescent VSMC. These differential biological effects of resveratrol on quiescent and proliferating VSMC suggest that resveratrol may be capable of selectively eliminating abnormally proliferating VSMC of the arterial walls *in vivo*. Haider *et al.* showed that resveratrol led to reversible arrest in early S phase of VSMC, accompanied by accumulation of hyperphosphorylated Rb (197). In contrast to findings in other cell systems, resveratrol decreases cellular levels of the Cdk inhibitors p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> and p27<sup>Kip1</sup>. This is of particular interest because phosphorylated p53 protein (serine-15) is strongly enhanced by this substance. Importantly, the observed S phase arrest was not linked to an increase in apoptotic cell death: there were no detectable increases in apoptotic nuclei or in levels of the proapoptotic protein Bax.

Lu *et al.* synthesized a number of polyhydroxy- and polymethoxy-stilbenes and tested their antiproliferative effects in normal and transformed human cells (51). They

showed that one of the resveratrol analogues, 3,4,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene (R-4), specifically inhibited the growth of SV40 virally transformed WI38 cells (WI38VA) at the concentration of 10  $\mu\text{M}$ , but had no effect on normal WI38 cells at even higher concentrations. R-4 also prominently induced apoptosis in WI38VA cells, but not in WI38 cells. RNase protection assay showed that R-4 significantly induced the expression of *p53*, *GADD45*, and *Bax* genes and concomitantly suppressed expression of the *Bcl-2* gene in WI38VA, but not in WI38 cells. A large increase in *p53* DNA-binding activity and the presence of *p53* in the *Bax* promoter binding complex suggested that *p53* was responsible for the *Bax* gene expression induced by R-4 in transformed cells. Within 4 h of treatment with R-4, the *Bax* to *Bcl-2* protein ratios in WI38 and WI38VA cells were, respectively, 0.1 and 105, a difference of three orders of magnitude. While R-4 prominently induced the *p53/Bax* proapoptotic genes, it also concomitantly suppressed expression of *COX-2* in WI38VA cells. Taken together, these findings suggest that induction of the *p53* gene by R-4 in transformed cells may play a key role in the differential growth inhibition and apoptosis of transformed cells.

Cavallaro *et al.* investigated the effect of resveratrol on some activities of PBMC, particularly generation of the superoxide anion  $\text{O}_2^-$  in whole blood, HOCl and NO production by isolated cells, and chemotaxis (292). Resveratrol had significant effects on all these activities. In particular, it inhibited  $\text{O}_2^-$  generation in stimulated but not in resting neutrophils and decreased HOCl much more than  $\text{O}_2^-$  production, indicating an effect on myeloperoxidase secretion, since HOCl production is directly and proportionally dependent on  $\text{O}_2^-$  generation and reduced cell motility. The small dose of resveratrol (4.38 nM) used is attainable by consuming a diet that includes red wine and vegetables, confirming its protective role against some pathological processes such as inflammation, coronary heart disease, and cancer.

Losa *et al.* examined the effect of resveratrol on apoptosis and the oxidative metabolic status of normal human PBMC isolated *ex vivo* from healthy donors (293). Neither apoptotic nor oxidative parameters were affected by culturing PBMC in medium containing resveratrol at concentrations as high as 20  $\mu\text{M}$  for 5 days, while the frequency of cells with intermediate permeability to propidium iodide (17%) increased at a concentration of 50  $\mu\text{M}$ . Thus resveratrol was slightly toxic, but there was little apoptosis in these cells. PBMC were also grown first in medium plus resveratrol for 24 h and then for 96 h in medium containing resveratrol plus 10 mM of oxidant 2-deoxy-D-ribose, an oxidant sugar that is apoptogenic in human lymphocytes. The apoptotic changes triggered by 2-deoxy-D-ribose were counteracted by the phytoalexin in a dose-dependent manner, but resveratrol activity was absent

at the lowest concentration (5  $\mu\text{M}$ ) and significantly reduced at the highest concentration used (50  $\mu\text{M}$ ). In PBMCs co-incubated with 20  $\mu\text{M}$  of resveratrol and 10 mM of 2-deoxy-D-ribose, the antioxidant effect of resveratrol manifested with significant reductions of caspase-3, -8,  $\gamma$ -glutamyltransferase, and glutathione-S-transferase activities and intracellular lipid peroxidation content.

### C1y. Suppression of mutagenesis by resveratrol

Numerous reports suggest that resveratrol exerts chemopreventive activities. Suppression of mutagenesis is one line of evidence in this direction. Sgambato *et al.* evaluated the antiproliferative activity of resveratrol on a panel of cell lines of various histogenetic origins, including normal rat fibroblasts, mouse mammary epithelial cells, and human breast, colon, and prostate cancer cells (294). They found that resveratrol induced significant increases in the apoptotic index, reductions in the percentage of cells in the G2/M phase, inhibition of increases in ROS following exposure to oxidative agents (*e.g.*, tobacco-smoke condensate and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ ), and reduced nuclear DNA fragmentation, as assessed by single cell gel electrophoresis (comet test), suggesting that resveratrol can act as an antimutagenic/anticarcinogenic agent by preventing oxidative DNA damage, which plays a pivotal role in the carcinogenic activity of many genotoxic agents.

Uenobe *et al.* showed that resveratrol had a suppressive effect on *umu* gene expression of the SOS response induced by 3-amino-1,4-dimethyl-5H-pyrido[4,3-b]indole (Trp-P-1) in *Salmonella typhimurium* (295). Revel *et al.* showed that B[a]P damaged sperm through AhR activation, phase I enzyme induction, DNA adduct formation, and increased germ cell apoptosis in the testis, and that resveratrol could prevent these adverse effects. (296). B[a]P significantly increased apoptosis, and this effect was abrogated by resveratrol. Thus B[a]P caused increased sperm cell B[a]P diol epoxide (BPDE) DNA adduct formation and apoptosis in the mouse. The natural AhR antagonist resveratrol diminished B[a]P-induced DNA adducts and apoptosis in seminiferous tubules. Matsuoka *et al.* tested the genotoxicity of resveratrol in a bacterial reverse mutation assay, *in vitro* chromosome aberration test, *in vitro* micronucleus test, and sister chromatid exchange test (169). They found that resveratrol may preferentially induce sister chromatid exchange but not chromosome aberration, that is, it may cause S phase arrest only when sister chromatid exchanges are induced.

Resveratrol was recently shown to induce strand breakage in DNA in the presence of copper ions. Ahmad *et al.* showed that resveratrol catalyzed the reduction of Cu(II) to Cu(I), which is accompanied by formation of "oxidized product(s)" of resveratrol, which in turn also appear to catalyze the reduction of Cu(II) (297). Strand scission by the

resveratrol-Cu(II) system was found to be biologically active as assayed by bacteriophage inactivation. Fukuhara *et al.* demonstrated DNA cleavage by resveratrol as indicated by relaxation of pBR322 in the presence of Cu<sup>2+</sup> (298). They provided evidence that resveratrol is capable of binding to DNA, and that the Cu<sup>2+</sup>-dependent DNA damage is more likely caused by a copper-peroxide complex than by a freely diffusible oxygen species.

### **C1z. Radioprotective and radiosensitive effects of resveratrol**

Various reports during the last few years have suggested that radioresistance is induced by activation of NF-κB and NF-κB-regulated gene products such as COX-2 and 5-LOX (299, 300). Inhibitors of NF-κB, COX-2, and 5-LOX have been shown to induce radiosensitivity (301-303). Because resveratrol has also been shown to down-regulate NF-κB (201), COX-2 (141), and 5-LOX (227), it is possible that resveratrol will induce radiosensitization. Prostaglandins, products of COX-2, have been implicated in the cytotoxic and/or cytoprotective response of tumor cells to ionizing radiation. Using clonogenic cell survival assays, Zoberi *et al.* showed that HeLa and SiHa cell killing was enhanced by pretreatment with resveratrol prior to ionizing radiation exposure, and that this pretreatment induced an early S phase cell-cycle checkpoint arrest (186). These results suggest that resveratrol alters both cell-cycle progression and the cytotoxic response to ionizing radiation.

### **C1aa. Chemosensitization by resveratrol**

Several mechanisms of chemoresistance have been described. Some reports during the last few years have suggested that chemoresistance is induced by activation of NF-κB and NF-κB-regulated gene products such as COX-2 and 5-LOX (299, 300). Inhibitors of NF-κB, COX-2, and 5-LOX have been shown to induce radiosensitivity (301-303). Because resveratrol has also been shown to down-regulate NF-κB (201), COX-2 (141), and 5-LOX (227), it is possible that resveratrol will induce chemosensitization. Kubota *et al.* studied the *in vitro* biological activity of resveratrol by examining its effect on apoptosis induced by taxol in lung cancer cell lines A549, EBC-1, and Lu65 (304). Although simultaneous exposure to resveratrol plus taxol did not result in significant synergy, treatment with resveratrol (10 μM, 3 days) significantly enhanced the subsequent antiproliferative effect of taxol. The same resveratrol treatment similarly enhanced the subsequent apoptotic effects of taxol: when given prior to taxol, it induced p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> expression approximately four-fold. These results suggest that lung cancer cells exposed to resveratrol have a lowered threshold for killing by taxol.

Survivin is an inhibitor of apoptotic proteins that is expressed at high levels in most human cancers and may facilitate evasion from apoptosis and aberrant mitotic progression. Fulda *et al.* discovered that resveratrol is a potent sensitizer of tumor cells to TRAIL-induced apoptosis through p53-independent induction of p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> and p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>-mediated cell-cycle arrest associated with survivin depletion (305). Concomitant analysis of cell-cycle, survivin expression, and apoptosis revealed that resveratrol-induced G1 phase arrest was associated with down-regulation of survivin expression and sensitization for TRAIL-induced apoptosis. Importantly, resveratrol sensitized various tumor cell lines, but not normal human fibroblasts, for apoptosis induced by death receptor ligands or anticancer drugs. This combined sensitization with resveratrol as an induction (*e.g.*, TRAIL) strategy may be a novel approach to enhancing the efficacy of TRAIL-based therapies in a variety of human cancers.

Nicolini *et al.* found that taxol induced apoptosis in human neuroblastoma cell line SH-SY5Y (180). Addition of *trans*-resveratrol to SH-SY5Y cultures exposed to taxol significantly reduced cellular death. Resveratrol is able to inhibit the activation of caspase-7 and degradation of PARP that occur in SH-SY5Y exposed to taxol.

Jazirehi and Bonavida found that resveratrol modified the expression of apoptotic regulatory proteins and sensitized non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and multiple myeloma cell lines to taxol-induced apoptosis (306). Both resveratrol and taxol negatively modulated tumor cell growth by arresting the cells at the G2/M phase of the cell-cycle. Low concentrations of resveratrol exerted a sensitizing effect on drug-refractory non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and multiple myeloma cells to apoptosis induced by taxol. Resveratrol selectively down-regulated the expression of antiapoptotic proteins Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> and myeloid cell differentiation factor-1 and up-regulated the expression of proapoptotic proteins Bax and Apaf-1. Combination of resveratrol with taxol had minimal cytotoxicity against quiescent and mitogenically stimulated human PBMC. Inhibition of Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> expression by resveratrol was critical for chemosensitization, and its functional impairment mimicked resveratrol-mediated sensitization to taxol-induced apoptosis. Inhibition of Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> expression by resveratrol was due to inhibition of the ERK1/2 pathway and diminished AP-1-dependent Bcl-x<sub>L</sub> expression.

Depending on the concentration, resveratrol may exhibit dual effects; potentiating the effect of cytokines and chemotherapeutic agents at higher concentrations and inhibiting them at lower concentrations. The protective/inhibitory effects at lower concentrations appear to be mediated through an antioxidant mechanism. Manna *et al.* showed that resveratrol abrogated TNF-induced cytotoxicity and caspase activation (201). Similarly, Jang

and Surh showed that resveratrol pretreatment attenuated H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-induced cytotoxicity, DNA fragmentation, and intracellular accumulation of ROS, suggesting that resveratrol has the potential to prevent oxidative stress-induced cell death, owing to its antioxidant property (181). Recently, Ahmad *et al.* provided evidence that exposure of human leukemia cells to low concentrations of resveratrol (4-8 mM) inhibited caspase activation, DNA fragmentation, and translocation of cytochrome c induced by H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or anticancer drug C2, which is a purified photoproduct of MC540, vincristine, and daunorubicin (307). They found that, at these concentrations, resveratrol induces an increase in intracellular superoxide and inhibits drug-induced acidification. Blocking the activation of NADPH oxidase complex neutralized resveratrol-induced inhibition of apoptosis. Interestingly, decreasing intracellular superoxide with the NADPH oxidase inhibitor diphenyliodonium reversed the inhibitory effect of resveratrol on drug-induced H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> production.

### C1ab. Direct targets of resveratrol

From the preceding description, it is clear that resveratrol exhibits numerous biological activities. How resveratrol exhibits all these activities is not fully understood. Numerous molecules with which resveratrol physically interacts have been identified. These include PKC (139), PKD (127), SYK (151), 5-LOX (227), COX-2 (141), ER (132), AR (159), AhR (249), and CYP (308). The *in vitro* efficiency of resveratrol was found to be due mainly to its capacity to chelate copper, although it also scavenges free radicals. Belguendouz *et al.* found resveratrol to associate with LDL with the order of their lipid content: high-density lipoprotein < LDL < very LDL (309). Miura *et al.* found that resveratrol associated with and inactivated creatine kinase, alcohol dehydrogenase, and cholinesterase (310). Kitson *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited alcohol dehydrogenase by binding to the aldehyde site on the enzyme (311). Zhou *et al.* found that resveratrol bound and inhibited xanthine oxidase *in vitro*, and binding was shown to be competitive with their K<sub>i</sub> values of 9.7 mM (312). Resveratrol inhibits competitively monoamine oxidase A with an IC<sub>50</sub> of 26.6 mM and a K<sub>i</sub> of 47.3 μM. Fontecave *et al.* showed that resveratrol bound and inhibited ribonucleotide reductase, which might have further applications as an antiproliferative or cancer chemopreventive agent in humans (313).

### C1ac. Immunomodulatory effects of resveratrol

Numerous reports suggest that resveratrol can modulate the immune system (126, 236, 259, 314-316). Falchetti *et al.* evaluated the *in vitro* effects of resveratrol in three immune response models: i) development of cytokine-producing CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cells induced by stimulation of PBMC with anti-

CD3/anti-CD28; ii) specific antigen-induced generation of CTL; and iii) natural killer (NK) activity of PBMC (314). The results showed that *in vitro* exposure to resveratrol produces a biphasic effect on the anti-CD3/anti-CD28-induced development of IFN-γ-, IL-2-, and IL-4-producing CD8<sup>+</sup> and CD4<sup>+</sup> T-cells, with stimulation at low resveratrol concentrations and suppression at high concentrations. Similarly, the compound was found to induce significant enhancement (at low concentrations) and suppression (at high concentrations) of both CTL and NK cell cytotoxic activities. On the whole, the results of the study indicate that resveratrol modulates several human immune cell functions and suggest that this activity may be related to its effects on cytokine production by both CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cells.

Gao *et al.* investigated the effect of resveratrol on mitogen/antigen-induced proliferation of splenic lymphocytes, induction of CTL and lymphokine-activated killer (LAK) cells, and production of the cytokines IFN-γ, IL-2, TNFα, and IL-12 (126). They found that mitogen-, IL-2-, or alloantigen-induced proliferation of splenic lymphocytes and development of antigen-specific CTL were suppressed significantly at resveratrol concentrations of 25-50 mM. LAK cells generated at similar concentrations were less sensitive to the suppressive effect of resveratrol. The suppression of cell proliferation and CTL generation by resveratrol was not only reversible, but in some cases the response (mitogen/IL-2-induced proliferation and CTL generation) was actually enhanced following pretreatment of cells with resveratrol. Resveratrol also inhibited production of IFN-γ and IL-2 by splenic lymphocytes and production of TNFα and IL-12 by peritoneal macrophages. The inhibition of cytokine production by resveratrol was irreversible. Further, resveratrol blocked activation of NF-κB without affecting basal NF-κB activity. The latter result suggested that resveratrol inhibits cell proliferation, cell-mediated cytotoxicity, and cytokine production, at least in part through inhibition of NF-κB activation. Gao *et al.* also compared the *in vitro* and *in vivo* effects of resveratrol on the development of various cell-mediated immune responses, including mitogen/antigen-induced T-cell proliferation, induction of CTLs, IL-2 induced LAK cells, and cytokine production (315). They found significant suppression (>90%) of mitogen/antigen-induced T-cell proliferation and development of allo-antigen specific CTLs *in vitro* with resveratrol at a concentration of 25 μM. Intra-gastric administration of resveratrol (2 mg daily) to mice for 4 weeks showed no effect on age-related gain in body weight, peripheral blood cell counts (WBC, RBC, or platelets), or the cellularity of bone marrow or spleen. The CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cells in spleen or total colony-forming units in the marrow also remained unaffected by treatment with resveratrol. Spleen cells, which were stimulated *in vitro* after being removed from mice that had been administered

resveratrol for 2 or 4 weeks, showed no significant change in IL-2- or concanavalin A-induced proliferation of T-cells or production of IL-2-induced LAK cells. Further, production of IFN- $\gamma$  and IL-12 was not affected by administration of resveratrol, but production of TNF $\alpha$  was reduced. Even when conducted entirely *in vivo*, treatment with resveratrol was found to only marginally reduce allo-antigen-induced T-cell proliferation and generation of CTL in the draining lymph nodes. Thus, even though resveratrol strongly inhibits T-cell proliferation and production of cytolytic cells *in vitro*, oral administration of resveratrol for 4 weeks does not induce hematologic or hematopoietic toxicity and only marginally reduces T-cell-mediated immune responses.

Rotondo *et al.* showed that resveratrol has a strong inhibitory effect on ROS produced by PMN stimulated with formyl methionyl leucyl phenylalanine (fMLP). Resveratrol prevented the release of elastase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by PMN stimulated with fMLP and C5a and also inhibited elastase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase secretion and production of 5-LOX metabolites LTB<sub>4</sub>, 6-*trans*-LTB<sub>4</sub> and 12-*trans*-epi-LTB<sub>4</sub> by PMN stimulated with the calcium ionophore A23187 (316). Resveratrol significantly reduced expression and activation of the  $\beta_2$ -integrin MAC-1 on PBMC surface following stimulation. PMN homotypic aggregation and formation of mixed cell conjugates between PMN and thrombin-stimulated fixed platelets in a dynamic system were also prevented consistently by resveratrol. These results indicate that resveratrol interferes with the release of inflammatory mediators by activated PMN and down-regulates adhesion-dependent thrombogenic PMN functions. Kimura *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited the 5-LOX products 5-HETE, 5,12-diHETE, and LTC<sub>4</sub> with IC<sub>50</sub> of 8.9  $\mu$ M, 6.70  $\mu$ M, and 1.37  $\mu$ M, respectively (259). The IC<sub>50</sub> of 5-HETE, 5,12-diHETE, and LTC<sub>4</sub> formations of synthetic 3,3',4-trihydroxystilbene were 5.9  $\mu$ M, 0.63  $\mu$ M, and 0.88  $\mu$ M, respectively. Moreover, these compounds inhibited the release of lysosomal enzymes such as lysozyme and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase induced by calcium ionophore A 23187 from human PMN-L at concentrations of 0.1-1 mM. Boscolo *et al.* elucidated the "*in vitro*" effects of resveratrol on human PBMC proliferation and cytokine release (236). Spontaneous PBMC proliferation was unaffected by resveratrol, while the compound inhibited PHA-stimulated PBMC proliferation by 69%. Resveratrol strongly inhibited PHA-stimulated IFN- $\gamma$  and TNF $\alpha$  release from PBMC, which may be explained by its inhibitory effect on NF- $\kappa$ B.

#### **C1ad. Modulation of gene expression by resveratrol**

The expression of numerous genes that are regulated by different transcription factors has been shown to be down-regulated by resveratrol. These include *COX-2* (141), *5-LOX* (227), *iNOS* (234), *ICAM-1* (231), *TNF* (234), *IL-1* (65), *IL-*

*6* (233), and *IL-8* (211). Fustier *et al.* found that resveratrol is also a phytoestrogen and binds to and activates ERs that regulate the transcription of estrogen-responsive target genes such as the breast cancer susceptibility genes *BRCA1* and *BRCA2* (317). Treatment of human breast cancer cell lines (MCF-7, HBL100, and MDA-MB 231) with 30  $\mu$ M resveratrol increased expression of *BRCA1* and *BRCA2* mRNAs without any change in the expression of the proteins. Yang *et al.* examined whether resveratrol has any effect on growth and gene expression in human ovarian cancer PA-1 cells (182). They investigated the effect of resveratrol on changes of global gene expression during resveratrol-induced growth inhibition and apoptosis in PA-1 cells by using a human cDNA microarray with 7,448 sequence-verified clones. Out of the genes screened, 118 were affected in their expression levels by more than two-fold after treatment with 50  $\mu$ M resveratrol for 24 h. Following treatment of PA-1 cells at concentration of 50  $\mu$ M for 6, 12, 24, and 48 h, gene expression patterns was analyzed by microarray. Clustering of the genes modulated more than two-fold at three of these points divided the genes into two groups. Within these groups, there were specific subgroups of genes whose expressions were substantially changed at the specified time points. One of the most strongly up-regulated genes was *NQO-1*, which has recently been shown to be involved in p53 regulation.

Earlier studies have shown that resveratrol alters the expression of genes involved in cell-cycle regulation and apoptosis, including cyclins, Cdks, p53, and Cdk inhibitors. Narayanan *et al.* examined whether resveratrol activates a cascade of p53-directed genes that are involved in apoptosis mechanism(s) or modifies the AR and its coactivators directly or indirectly and inhibits cell growth (162). They demonstrated by DNA microarray, RT-PCR, Western blot, and immunofluorescence analyses that treatment of androgen-sensitive prostate cancer cells (LNCaP) with 100  $\mu$ M resveratrol for 48 h down-regulated PSA, AR co-activator ARA 24, and NF- $\kappa$ B *p65*. Altered expression of these genes is associated with activation of p53-responsive genes such as *p53*, *PIG 7*, *p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup>*, *p300/CBP*, and *Apaf-1*. The effect of resveratrol on p300/CBP plays a central role in its cancer-preventive mechanisms in LNCaP cells. These results implicated in resveratrol's cancer preventive mechanisms its targeting of more than one set of functionally related molecules. Pendurthi *et al.* examined the effect of resveratrol on induction of tissue factor expression in vascular cells that were exposed to pathophysiological stimuli (125). The data presented herein show that resveratrol inhibited expression of tissue factor in endothelial cells stimulated with a variety of agonists, including IL-1 $\beta$ , TNF, and LPS. A similar inhibition of tissue factor induction was seen in monocytes that were pretreated with resveratrol before their stimulation with

LPS. In addition, resveratrol was shown to inhibit the LPS-induced expression of TNF $\alpha$  mRNA in endothelial cells and of TNF $\alpha$  and IL-1 $\beta$  mRNA in monocytes.

## C2. *In vivo* animal studies of resveratrol

Besides its effects *in vitro*, resveratrol has been found to be quite active *in vivo*. Its *in vivo* cancer-related effects are elaborated here.

### C2a. Metabolism, pharmacokinetics, tissue distribution, and clearance of resveratrol

Numerous studies have examined the metabolism, pharmacokinetics, tissue distribution, and clearance of resveratrol (see Table IV). Bertilli *et al.* studied the plasma kinetics and tissue bioavailability of this compound after oral administration in rats (318). Its plasma pharmacokinetics after oral administration could be described by an open one- or two-compartment model. Tissue concentrations show a significant cardiac bioavailability and a strong affinity for the liver and kidneys. Andlauer *et al.* investigated the absorption and metabolism of resveratrol by using an isolated preparation of lumenally and vascularly perfused rat small intestine (319). A synthetic perfusate free from blood components was used as a vascular medium, with a perfluorocarbon as oxygen carrier. Vascular uptake of lumenally administered resveratrol was 20.5%. The majority of the absorbed resveratrol was conjugated to yield resveratrol glucuronide (16.8%), which was also the main luminal metabolite (11.2%). Lesser amounts of resveratrol sulfate, 3.0% and 0.3%, were found on the luminal and vascular sides, respectively, while only minute amounts of resveratrol and resveratrol conjugates (1.9%) were found in the intestinal tissue. These results demonstrate an ample uptake and metabolic conversion of resveratrol. Kuhnle *et al.* studied the absorption and metabolism of resveratrol in the jejunum in an isolated rat small intestine model (320). Only small amounts of resveratrol were absorbed unmetabolized across the enterocytes of the jejunum and ileum. The principal compound detected on the serosal side was the glucuronide conjugate of resveratrol (96.5%  $\pm$  4.6 of the amount absorbed), indicating the susceptibility of resveratrol to glucuronidation during transfer across the rat jejunum. These findings suggest that resveratrol is most likely to be in the form of a glucuronide conjugate after crossing the small intestine and entering the blood circulation. This will have important implications for study of the biological functions of resveratrol *in vivo*.

De Santi *et al.* examined the glucuronidation of resveratrol in human liver microsomes and whether flavonoids inhibited resveratrol glucuronidation (321). The assay employed uridine-5'-diphosphoglucuronic acid-<sup>14</sup>C

and unlabelled resveratrol. They found that resveratrol underwent glucuronidation and that the flavonoid quercetin inhibited resveratrol glucuronidation. These results show that resveratrol is glucuronated in the human liver, which may reduce the bioavailability of this compound; however, flavonoids inhibit resveratrol glucuronidation, and this inhibition might improve the bioavailability of resveratrol. Aumont *et al.* found that glucuronidation was regioselective and stereoselective (322). It occurred at a faster rate with the *cis*-isomer and preferred the 3-position on both isomers. In addition, the glucuronidation of resveratrol was tested by using several recombinant UDP-glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) isoforms. The reaction was catalyzed by UGT of the family 1A (UGT1A1, 1A6, 1A7, 1A9, 1A10). The bilirubin-conjugating UGT1A1 was involved mainly in the 3-O-glucuronidation of *trans*-resveratrol, whereas the phenol-conjugating UGT1A6 activity was restricted to *cis*-resveratrol. The UGT1A9 and 1A10 were active toward both isomers. The activity supported by UGT2B7 and UGT2B15 was very low and restricted to *cis*-resveratrol. UGT1A3, 1A4, 2B4, and 2B11 did not form resveratrol glucuronides. Li *et al.* found that resveratrol is not a substrate for P-glycoprotein or the multidrug resistance associated proteins (243). No phase I metabolites were observed, but the phase II conjugates resveratrol-3-glucuronide and resveratrol-3-sulfate were identified by liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LC-MS) and liquid chromatographic-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS-MS) analysis and comparison with synthetic standards. Although these data indicate that resveratrol diffuses rapidly across the intestinal epithelium, extensive phase II metabolism during absorption might reduce resveratrol bioavailability.

De Santi *et al.* examined the sulfation of resveratrol in the human liver and duodenum (323). They found that resveratrol undergoes sulfation and that this sulfation is blocked by quercetin, a flavonoid present in wine, fruits, and vegetables, suggesting that compounds present in the diet may inhibit the sulfation of resveratrol, thus improving its bioavailability. Bertilli *et al.* examined the kinetics of *trans*- and *cis*-resveratrol in rats after oral administration (324). Resveratrol concentrations were measured in plasma, heart, liver, and kidneys. Tissue concentrations showed a significant cardiac bioavailability and strong affinity for liver and kidneys. They found that even modest dosages of resveratrol produced an observable pharmacological effect, and that these dosages were compatible with the resveratrol concentrations obtained after oral administration (325).

Piceatannol is a closely related stilbene that has antileukemic activity and is also a tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Piceatannol differs from resveratrol by having an additional aromatic hydroxy group. Potter *et al.* showed that the enzyme CYP1B1 is overexpressed in a wide variety of

Table IV. Pharmacokinetics, biotransformation, tissue distribution and metabolic clearance rates of resveratrol.

Animal	Route	Dose	Remarks	References
Rats	oral	100 µg/d	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•No estrogen agonism on estrogen target tissues</li> <li>•May be an estrogen antagonist</li> </ul>	(281)
	oral	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Significant cardiac bioavailability</li> </ul>	(324)
	i.v.	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Significant cardiac bioavailability</li> <li>•Strong affinity for the kidneys</li> </ul>	(325)
	oral	single	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•<sup>14</sup>C-<i>trans</i>-resveratrol gets preferentially fixed in the organs and biological liquids of absorption and elimination (stomach, liver, kidney, intestine, bile, urine)</li> <li>•Glucurono- and/or sulfoconjugates along with <sup>14</sup>C-<i>trans</i>-resveratrol is present in these tissues</li> </ul>	(330)
	oral	20 mg/kg/d	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Hematologic and biochemical variables were not affected.</li> <li>•Histopathological examination of the organs obtained at autopsy did not reveal any alterations</li> </ul>	(353)
	oral	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Reduces body weight, disrupted estrous cyclicity</li> <li>•Induces ovarian hypertrophy</li> </ul>	(362)
	i.p.	20, 40 mg/kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Decreases brain MDA levels</li> </ul>	(363)
	i.v.	10 mg/kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Resveratrol increased brain glutathione</li> </ul>	(364)
	–	2 mg/kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Reversed hyperalgesia induced by local tissue injury</li> </ul>	(365)
	–	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Affects the locus coruleus and reproductive system</li> </ul>	(366)
	–	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Abolished increase in renal genomic DNA due to 8-oxodG</li> </ul>	(345)
	Rats/Mice	i.p.	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•No unconjugated resveratrol in urine or serum samples</li> </ul>
Humans	oral	25 mg/70 kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Absorption is inadequate for anticancer and inflammatory effects</li> </ul>	(356)
	oral	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Can be absorbed from grape juice in biologically active quantities and in amounts that will cause reduction in the risk of atherosclerosis</li> </ul>	(357)
Mice	–	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Increased adenosine plasma levels</li> </ul>	(359)
	oral	2.5 mg/kg 10 mg/kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Reduces tumor volume, tumor weight, and metastasis to the lung</li> </ul>	(349)
	i.g.	4 mg/kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Promoted lymphocyte proliferation and IL-2 production</li> </ul>	(367)
	T	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Significant inhibition of UVB-mediated increase in bifold skin thickness and skin edema</li> </ul>	(368)
Gerbils	i.p.	30 mg/kg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Crosses blood-brain barrier</li> </ul>	(369)
Rabbits	i.g.	3 mg/kg/d	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Feeding mitigated reduction in endothelial function</li> <li>•Plasma ET-1 levels statistically decreased</li> </ul>	(370)

i.v., intravenous, i.p., intraeritoneal; i.g., intragastric; po., post-oral; d, day; i.pl.-intrapulmonary; T-topical

human tumors and catalyzes aromatic hydroxylation reactions (254). They found that resveratrol undergoes metabolism by CYP1B1 to produce a metabolite that has been identified as piceatannol. This observation provides a novel explanation for the cancer-preventive properties of resveratrol. It demonstrates that a natural dietary agent can be converted to a compound with known anticancer activity by an enzyme that is found in human tumors. This result gives important insight into the functional role of CYP1B1 and provides evidence for the concept that CYP1B1 in tumors may function as a growth suppressor.

Corsi *et al.* evaluated resveratrol in a human monocytic leukemia cell line at concentrations (100 nM to 1 µM) found in the bloodstream after moderate wine intake (326). As early as 4 h after intake, resveratrol exhibited antiproliferative and cytotoxic activity. At the same time, some apoptosis-like phenomena were detected, such as cell membrane perturbation (phosphatidylserine-annexin V binding), Fas expression, and mitochondrial Δψ depolarization. The anticancer drug camptothecin, used as a positive control, did not significantly increase Fas levels and increased FasL only modestly. At 12 h after intake, however,

resveratrol at concentrations of 100 nM and 1  $\mu$ M did not exhibit the same antiproliferative activity, and increased cell proliferation was correlated with a significant increase in FasL expression. The authors concluded that treatment with low doses of resveratrol, such as those found after moderate wine intake, is not sufficient to stop human leukemia cell line proliferation and that cell resistance, marked by high FasL expression, could be mediated by low D<sub>y</sub> mitochondria-released antiapoptotic factors such as Bcl-2.

Whether resveratrol could be absorbed in human and enter the systemic circulation was examined by Kaldas *et al.* (327). This was examined by measuring transport and metabolism of resveratrol (5-40  $\mu$ M) by the human intestinal epithelial cell line Caco-2 cultured in Transwells. Transport across the Caco-2 monolayer occurred in a direction-independent manner with P<sub>app</sub> values of approximately 70 nm/s, much higher than for the paracellular transport marker mannitol (approximately 4 nm/s), suggesting efficient absorption *in vivo*. At the highest resveratrol concentration, the absorption increased, possibly owing to saturation of metabolism. In sharp contrast to previous findings in the rat, the metabolism of resveratrol in Caco-2 cells involved mainly sulfation and, to a minor extent, glucuronidation. At low resveratrol concentrations, most of the sulfate conjugate was exported to the apical side, presumably by multidrug resistance protein 2, which is strongly expressed in these cells. At high concentrations, there was a shift toward the basolateral side, possibly involving multidrug resistance protein 3. These results indicate that absorption of resveratrol *in vivo* may be high but with limited bioavailability owing to efficient sulfate conjugation.

Yu *et al.* examined *in vitro* and *in vivo* metabolism of *trans*-resveratrol (328). The *in vitro* experiments included incubation with human liver microsomes, human hepatocytes, and rat hepatocytes, and the *in vivo* studies included oral or intraperitoneal administration of resveratrol to rats and mice. No resveratrol metabolites were detected in the microsomal incubations, and no phase I metabolites, such as oxidation, reduction, or hydrolysis products, were observed in any samples. However, abundant *trans*-resveratrol-3-O-glucuronide and *trans*-resveratrol-3-sulfate were identified in rat urine, mouse serum, and incubations with rat and human hepatocytes. Incubation with beta-glucuronidase and sulfatase to release free resveratrol was used to confirm the structures of these conjugates. Only trace amounts of *cis*-resveratrol were detected, indicating that isomerization is not an important factor in the metabolism and elimination of resveratrol. These results indicated that *trans*-resveratrol-3-O-glucuronide and *trans*-resveratrol-3-sulfate are the most abundant metabolites of resveratrol. Virtually no unconjugated resveratrol was detected in urine or serum samples, which might have implications regarding the significance of *in vitro* studies that used only unconjugated resveratrol.

Sale *et al.* examined the pharmacokinetics in mice and growth-inhibitory properties of resveratrol and the synthetic analogue *trans*-3,4,5,4'-tetramethoxystilbene (DMU 212) (329). The latter showed greater growth-inhibitory and proapoptotic properties in transformed cells than in untransformed cells. The authors compared the pharmacokinetic properties of DMU 212 with those of resveratrol in the plasma, liver, kidney, lung, heart, brain, and small intestinal and colonic mucosa of mice. DMU 212 or resveratrol (240 mg/kg) was administered intragastrically, and drug concentrations were measured by HPLC. Metabolites were characterised by cochromatography with authentic reference compounds and were identified by MS. The ratios of area of plasma or tissue concentration vs time curves of resveratrol over DMU 212 (AUC(res)/AUC(DMU212)) for the plasma, liver, and small intestinal and colonic mucosa were 3.5, 5, 0.1, and 0.15, respectively. Thus, resveratrol afforded significantly higher levels in the plasma and liver, while DMU 212 exhibited superior availability in the small intestine and colon. Resveratrol was metabolized to its sulfate or glucuronate conjugate, while DMU 212 underwent metabolic hydroxylation or single and double O-demethylation. DMU 212 and resveratrol inhibited the growth of human-derived colon cancer cells HCA-7 and HT-29 *in vitro* with IC<sub>50</sub> values of between 6 and 26  $\mu$ M.

Vitrac *et al.* investigated the distribution of <sup>14</sup>C-*trans*-resveratrol in mouse tissues after oral administration (330). Male Balb/c mice were given a single oral dose of <sup>14</sup>C-*trans*-resveratrol and were sacrificed at 1.5, 3, or 6 h later. The distribution of radioactivity in tissues was evaluated by using whole-body autoradiography, quantitative organ-level determination, and microautoradiography. Radioactive compounds in kidney and liver were identified by HPLC. Autoradiographic survey of mice sections as well as radioactivity quantification in various organs revealed a preferential fixation of <sup>14</sup>C-*trans*-resveratrol in the organs and biological liquids of absorption and elimination (stomach, liver, kidney, intestine, bile, urine). Moreover, they showed that <sup>14</sup>C-*trans*-resveratrol-derived radioactivity is able to penetrate the tissues of liver and kidney, a finding supported by microautoradiography. These tissue contained intact <sup>14</sup>C-*trans*-resveratrol together with glucuroconjugates and/or sulfoconjugates. This study demonstrated that *trans*-resveratrol is bioavailable following oral administration and remains mostly in intact form. The results also suggest a wide range of target organs for cancer chemoprevention by wine polyphenols in humans.

Meng *et al.* examined the urinary and plasma levels of resveratrol in humans, mice, and rats after ingestion of pure compounds (331). Oral administration of resveratrol by humans yielded detectable levels of resveratrol and their derivatives in the plasma and urine. After intragastric administration of resveratrol to rats (2 mg/kg), levels of resveratrol as high as 1.2  $\mu$ M were observed in the plasma.



## C2b. Chemopreventive effects of resveratrol in animals

Chemoprevention can be defined as the use of substances to interfere with the process of cancer development. Chemoprevention prevents or delays the process of carcinogenesis by administration of natural or synthetic compounds. That resveratrol may have chemopreventive effects has been tested in several cancer model systems (Table V). Resveratrol has been shown to have a chemopreventive role in a wide variety of tumors including skin (332-336), liver (229, 337), colon (149), breast (185, 332, 338, 339), lung (340, 341), and esophageal (342) cancers. Resveratrol suppresses tumor initiation and tumor progression by a wide variety of inducers (Table IV). It can inhibit the tumor initiation process induced by B[a]P, DMBA, azoxymethane, and nitrosamines and tumor promotion induced by PMA (149, 185, 229, 332-343).

The first report of chemopreventive effects of resveratrol appeared in 1997 when Jang *et al.* demonstrated its cancer chemopreventive activity in assays representing three major stages of carcinogenesis (332). Resveratrol was found to act as an antioxidant and antimutagen and to induce phase II drug-metabolizing enzymes (anti-initiation activity); it mediated anti-inflammatory effects and inhibited COX and hydroperoxidase functions (antipromotion activity); and it induced human promyelocytic leukemia cell differentiation (antipromotion activity). In addition, it inhibited the development of preneoplastic lesions in carcinogen-treated mouse mammary glands in culture and inhibited tumorigenesis in a mouse skin cancer model. In another study by the same group, resveratrol was shown to inhibit carcinogen-induced preneoplastic lesions in mouse mammary organ culture and PMA-promoted mouse skin tumors. The authors also found that resveratrol inhibited tumorigenesis in mouse skin through interference with pathways of reactive oxidants and possibly by modulating the expression of c-fos and TGF- $\beta$ 1 (333). Pretreatment of mouse skin with resveratrol negated several PMA-induced effects such as elevation in the expression of COX-1, COX-2, c-myc, c-fos, c-Jun, TGF- $\beta$ 1 and TNF $\alpha$ , which could be responsible for inhibition in mouse skin tumorigenesis. Kapadia *et al.* demonstrated that at a 50-fold molar ratio to PMA, resveratrol reduced by 60% the papillomas in DMBA-initiated and PMA-promoted mouse skin two-stage carcinogenesis protocols at 20 weeks (334). In another study in a two-stage skin cancer model, in CD-1 mice using DMBA as initiator and PMA as promoter, resveratrol moderately inhibited the rate of tumor formation in individual mice and the number of mice developing one or more tumors (335). Afaq *et al.* reported that resveratrol possesses the potential to ameliorate the damage caused by short-term UVB exposure to SKH-1 hairless mouse skin through inhibition of UVB-mediated induction of COX, ornithine decarboxylase, and lipid peroxidation (336).

Soleas *et al.* used a two-stage CD-1 mouse skin cancer model, with DMBA as initiator and PMA as promoter, to compare the antitumorigenic activities of resveratrol (335). Animals were treated with specific polyphenols, at doses ranging from 0 to 25  $\mu$ moles (dissolved in 200  $\mu$ L acetone), twice a week for 18 weeks. The solution was applied topically to the shaved dorsal region of each animal. The relative potencies of the polyphenol were compared by evaluating the percentage inhibition of tumor formation in individual mice and the number of mice developing one or more tumors with the different dose schedules. They found that resveratrol was absorbed much more efficiently and was effective in suppressing the tumors. Ignatowicz *et al.* investigated resveratrol for its inhibitory effects on covalent binding of DMBA to DNA *in vitro* and its suppression of oxidative burst in PMA-stimulated human PMN (344).  $^{32}$ P-postlabeling analysis of DNA incubated with DMBA in the presence of 3-methylcholanthrene-induced microsomes produced three major adducts derived from anti-, syn- and anti-dihydrodiol epoxides, respectively, through reactions with 2'-deoxyguanosine and 2'-deoxyadenosine. Phenolic compounds at the concentration of 150  $\mu$ M reduced the levels of all DMBA-DNA adducts by 55-98%. Human neutrophils showed a significant dose-related decrease of PMA-induced chemiluminescence after pretreatment with phenolic compounds. These results suggest that suppression of ROS and carcinogen-DNA adduct formation may be important for the anticarcinogenic activity of these phenolics.

Hecht *et al.* examined resveratrol and some other stilbene derivatives as a chemopreventive agent against lung tumor induction in A/J mice by the tobacco smoke carcinogens B[a]P and 4-(methyl-nitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone (NNK) (340). Groups of 20 A/J mice were treated weekly by gavage with a mixture of B[a]P and NNK (3 mmol each) for 8 weeks, then sacrificed 26 weeks after the first carcinogen treatment. In mice treated with butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA) (20 or 40  $\mu$ mol) by gavage 2 h before each dose of B[a]P and NNK, lung tumor multiplicity was significantly reduced. Treatment with resveratrol (500 ppm) from 1 week after carcinogen treatment until termination had no effect on lung tumor multiplicity. Cadenas *et al.* found that resveratrol prevented the oxidative DNA damage induced in the kidney by the carcinogen KBrO<sub>3</sub> (345).

We investigated the chemopreventive potential of resveratrol by testing it against mammary carcinogenesis induced by DMBA in female Sprague-Dawley rats (338). Dietary administration of resveratrol (10 ppm) had no effect on body weight or tumor volume but strikingly reduced the incidence (45%;  $p < 0.05$ ), multiplicity (55%;  $p < 0.001$ ), and extended latency period of tumor development relative to DMBA-treated animals. Histopathologic analysis of the tumors revealed that DMBA induced ductal carcinomas and focal microinvasion *in situ* (seven of seven), whereas

Table V. Chemopreventive and therapeutic effects of resveratrol.

Effects	Route/Dose	References
Prevention of cancer:		
Skin:		
• Inhibits DMBA-induced preneoplastic lesions in mouse skin cancer model	1-25 µM, 2/week for 18 weeks, topical	(332)
• Inhibits DMBA-induced mouse mammary cell growth and PMA-promoted mouse skin tumors	1-25 µM, topical, 30min	(333)
• Reduces papillomas in DMBA-initiated and PMA-promoted mouse skin two-stage cancer	85 nM/day, topical, daily	(334)
• Inhibits DMBA-induced tumor incidence and tumor burden in CD-1 mouse skin cancer model	1-25 µM, 2/week for 18 weeks, topical	(335)
• Protects against the damage caused by short term UVB exposed-SKH-1 hairless mouse skin		(336)
Colon:		
Inhibits AOM-induced colon cancer in F344 rats	200 mg/kg/day for 100 days, oral	(149)
Breast:		
Inhibits estrogen-dependent preneoplastic ductal lesions induced by DMBA in mouse mammary glands, reduces MNU-induced mammary carcinoma in rats	1-10 µM, 10 days, organ culture	(185)
Suppresses DMBA-induced mammary carcinogenesis in rats	100 µg/rat/day, diet	(338)
Moderately accelerates MNU-induced mammary carcinoma in rats	10 or 100 mg/kg/day for 5 days subcutaneous injections	(339)
Liver:		
• Induces DNA-oxidation products in plasma, the area of GST-placental form positive foci in liver and number of ACF in F344 rats	0.001 g/kg for 10 weeks, diet	(337)
• Inhibits the growth of murine transplantable liver cancer, H22.	10-15 mg/kg for 10 days, abdominal administration	(229)
Lung:		
• Does not affect lung tumor multiplicity induced by B[a]P and NNK in A/J mice	500 ppm/week for 1 week	(340)
• Abrogates BPDE-DNA adduct induction by B[a]P in lungs of Balb/c mice and prevents against B[a]P-induced CYP1A1 expression.	50 mg/kg/week, i.v.	(341)
Stomach:		
• Suppresses NMBA-induced esophageal tumorigenesis in F344 rats	2mg/kg for 16 weeks, orally, i.p.	(342)
Therapy of cancer:		
Colon:		
• Prevents the formation of colon tumors and reduces the formation of small intestinal tumors, downregulates cyclin D1 and D2	0.01 % in drinking water for 7 weeks, oral ad libitum	(350)
Liver:		
• Decreases AH-130 ascites tumor cell content in rats and increase number of cells in the G2/M phase of cell-cycle	1 mg/kg, i.p.	(347)
• Possesses antitumor and immunomodulatory activity in transplanted hepatoma, H22, in mice	500-1500 mg/kg for 10 days, i.v.	(343)
Lung:		
• Reduces tumor growth and metastasis to lung and tumor-induced neovascularization in Lewis lung carcinoma-bearing mice	2.5 – 10 mg/kg	(349)

treatment with resveratrol suppressed DMBA-induced ductal carcinoma. Immunohistochemical and Western blot analysis revealed that resveratrol suppressed DMBA-induced COX-2 and MMP-9 expression in the breast tumors. Gel-shift analysis showed that resveratrol suppressed DMBA-induced NF- $\kappa$ B activation. Treatment of human breast cancer MCF-7 cells with resveratrol suppressed NF- $\kappa$ B activation and inhibited proliferation at S, G2, and M phases. Overall, our results suggest that resveratrol suppresses DMBA-induced mammary carcinogenesis, and that this suppression correlates with down-regulation of NF- $\kappa$ B, COX-2, and MMP-9 expression.

Ziegler *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol consumed ad libitum in the diet does not modify tumorigenesis in Apc(Min/+) mice (346). B[a]P is an agonistic ligand for the AhR and a major environmental carcinogen implicated in the etiology of lung cancer through induction of BPDE and BPDE-DNA adducts. Because B[a]P metabolism requires CYP1A1 induction through activation of AhR, Revel *et al.* hypothesized that resveratrol, a natural competitive inhibitor of AhR, could prevent B[a]P's adverse effects on the lung (341). Balb/c mice were injected for 5 weeks with corn oil, B[a]P (5 mg/kg/week), resveratrol (50 mg/kg/week) or B[a]P with resveratrol. Immunohistochemical analysis was then performed on sections of their lungs for determination of CYP1A1 protein, BPDE-DNA adducts, and apoptosis. Mice exposed to B[a]P had a significantly greater induction of lung BPDE-DNA adducts than controls (H scores: control, 26, interquartile range 18-33; B[a]P, 276, interquartile range 269-288;  $p < 0.01$ ). The induction of BPDE-DNA adduct by B[a]P was abrogated significantly by resveratrol (H score: B[a]P + resveratrol, 103, interquartile range 96-113). A similar pattern was found in the analysis for apoptosis (H scores: control, 121, interquartile range 102-137; BaP, 288, interquartile range 282-292,  $p < 0.05$ ; B[a]P with resveratrol, 132, interquartile range 121-141,  $p = \text{NS}$ ) and CYP1A1 (H scores: control, 170.3, interquartile range 164-175; B[a]P, 302.3, interquartile range 291-315,  $p < 0.05$ ; B[a]P with resveratrol, 200.7, interquartile range 174-215,  $p = \text{NS}$ ). Western blot analysis confirmed that resveratrol prevented B[a]P-induced CYP1A1 expression. This increase in CYP1A1 expression in response to B[a]P administration most likely causes B[a]P metabolism, BPDE-DNA adduct formation, and subsequent apoptosis. All B[a]P-induced effects could be prevented by resveratrol, suggesting a possible chemopreventive role for this natural phytoalexin against the development of lung cancer.

Resveratrol also inhibits colon cancers in mice and rats. Resveratrol pretreatment (200  $\mu$ g/kg/day in drinking water) and treatment in the initiation phase of azoxymethane-induced colon cancer in F344 rats inhibited the number of aberrant crypt foci (ACF)/colon and their multiplicity and completely

abolished the large ACF (149). In resveratrol-treated rats, bax expression was enhanced in ACF but not in the surrounding mucosa. In both controls and resveratrol-treated rats, proliferation was higher in ACF than in normal mucosa. Resveratrol prevents colon carcinogenesis with a mechanism involving changes in Bax and p21<sup>Cip1/WAF1</sup> expression. Resveratrol also prevents colon cancer in mice. Breinholt *et al.* showed that moderate to high doses of resveratrol (1-100 mg/kg diet) induced DNA oxidation products in plasma in male F344 rats, increased the area of GST-placental form-positive foci in the liver, and increased the number of ACF to a number comparable to that induced by dietary carcinogen 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline (337). This study suggests the possibility that long-term exposure to moderate to high doses of antioxidants *via* pro-oxidative mechanisms and non-oxidative mechanisms can modulate carcinogenesis.

In the transplanted hepatoma H22 murine model, the antitumor activity of resveratrol was studied by treating the tumor-bearing mice with the agent at 10 or 15 mg/kg bodyweight for 10 days. Resveratrol inhibited the growth of this murine transplantable liver cancer (229). The underlying antitumor mechanism of resveratrol might involve inhibition of cell-cycle progression by decreasing the expression of cyclinB1 and Cdc2 proteins.

In addition to several *in vitro* studies on MCF-7 human breast cancer cells showing that resveratrol has superestrogenic effects and studies in ER-transfected cell lines showing that resveratrol acts as a mixed agonist/antagonist, there are some *in vivo* studies that characterize the estrogen-modulatory effects of resveratrol. Bhat *et al.* demonstrated that resveratrol alone induced PR and, in combination with estradiol, suppressed the expression of PR in mammary glands of Balb/c mice placed in organ culture (185). Moreover, resveratrol inhibited the formation of estrogen-dependent preneoplastic ductal lesions induced by DMBA in these mammary glands (IC<sub>50</sub>, 3.2  $\mu$ M). Furthermore, resveratrol reduced MNU-induced mammary tumorigenesis in female Sprague-Dawley rats. On the other hand, prepubertal treatment with resveratrol for 5 days accelerated MNU-induced mammary carcinogenesis in female Sprague-Dawley rats (339). Resveratrol (100 mg/kg) significantly increased the incidence of mammary carcinomas  $\geq 1$  cm and multiplicity, but did not affect latency. It did not increase body weight, but did cause slightly earlier vaginal opening. Resveratrol-treated animals exhibited significantly increased irregularity of the estrous cycle, spending more time in the estrus phase. Thus, short-term resveratrol treatment of prepubertal female rats affected endocrine function and accelerated development of MNU-induced mammary carcinomas.

Li *et al.* investigated whether resveratrol inhibits N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine (NMBA)-induced rat esophageal tumorigenesis in F344 male rats and found that the number

of NMBA-induced esophageal tumors per rat was significantly reduced. The maximum size of tumors in each group treated with resveratrol was significantly smaller than that in the group treated with NMBA alone, which correlated with decreases in COX and prostaglandin E (342).

### C2c. Antitumor effects of resveratrol in animals

Numerous reports suggest that resveratrol exerts therapeutic effects against cancer (Table V). Carbo *et al.* found that administration of resveratrol to rats inoculated with a fast-growing tumour (the Yoshida AH-130 ascites hepatoma) caused a very significant decrease (25%) in the tumor cell content (347). The effects of the diphenol were associated with an increase in the number of cells in the G2/M cell-cycle phase. Interestingly, flow cytometric analysis of the tumor cell population revealed the existence of an aneuploid peak (representing 28% of total), which suggests that resveratrol decreases tumor cell numbers by inducing apoptosis. Caltagirone *et al.* investigated the effects of resveratrol on the growth and metastatic potential of B16-BL6 melanoma cells *in vivo* (348). Intraperitoneal administration of resveratrol, at the time of intramuscular injection of B16-BL6 cells into syngeneic mice, resulted in a significant, dose-dependent delay of tumor growth without toxicity. Furthermore, the polyphenol significantly potentiated the inhibitory effect of a nontoxic dose of cisplatin. Kimura *et al.* found that resveratrol significantly reduced tumor volume (42%), tumor weight (44%), and metastasis to the lung (56%) in mice bearing highly metastatic Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) tumors at doses of 2.5 and 10 mg/kg but not at 0.6 mg/kg (349). Resveratrol did not affect the number of CD4<sup>+</sup>, CD8<sup>+</sup> and NK1.1<sup>+</sup> T-cells in the spleen. Therefore, the inhibitory effects of resveratrol on tumor growth and lung metastasis could not be explained by NK cell or CTL activation. Resveratrol inhibited DNA synthesis most strongly in LLC cells (IC<sub>50</sub>, 6.8 μM). Resveratrol at 100 μM increased apoptosis to 20.6±1.35% from 12.1±0.36% (*p*<0.05) in LLC cells, and decreased the S phase population to 22.1±1.03% and 29.2±0.27% from 35.2±1.72% (*p*<0.05) at concentrations of 50 and 100 μM, respectively. Resveratrol inhibited tumor-induced neovascularization at doses of 2.5 and 10 mg/kg in an *in vivo* model. Moreover, it significantly inhibited the formation of capillary-like tubes from HUVEC at concentrations of 10-100 μM; the degree of inhibition of capillary-like tube formation by resveratrol was 45.5% at 10 mM, 50.2% at 50 mM and 52.6% at 100 mM. Resveratrol inhibited the binding of VEGF to HUVEC at concentrations of 10-100 mM, but not at concentrations of 1 or 5 mM. The degree of inhibition of VEGF-binding to HUVEC by resveratrol was 16.9% at 10 μM, 53.2% at 50 μM, and 47.8% at 100 μM. The authors suggested that the antitumor and antimetastatic activities of resveratrol might be due to

inhibition of DNA synthesis in LLC cells and of LLC-induced neovascularization and tube formation (angiogenesis) in HUVEC.

Min mice are congenic mice genetically predisposed to develop intestinal tumors as a result of a mutation of the Apc gene. Scheider *et al.* studied the effect of oral administration of resveratrol on tumorigenesis in these mice (350). Resveratrol (0.01% in the drinking water containing 0.4% ethanol) was administered for 7 weeks to Min mice, starting at 5 weeks of age. The control group was fed the same diet and received water containing 0.4% ethanol. Resveratrol prevented the formation of colon tumors and reduced the formation of small intestinal tumors by 70%. Comparison of the expression of 588 genes in the small intestinal mucosa showed that resveratrol down-regulated genes that are directly involved in cell-cycle progression or cell proliferation (cyclins D1 and D2, DP-1 transcription factor, and Y-box binding protein) and up-regulated several genes that are involved in recruitment and activation of immune cells (CTL Ag-4, leukemia inhibitory factor receptor, and monocyte chemotactic protein 3) or in inhibition of the carcinogenic process and tumor expansion (tumor susceptibility protein TSG101, TGF-β, inhibin-β A subunit, and desmocollin 2). Thus the high potency and efficacy of resveratrol supported its use as a therapeutic and chemopreventive agent in the management of intestinal carcinogenesis.

Bove *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited *in vitro* growth of 4T1 breast cancer cells in a dose- and time-dependent manner (133). *In vivo*, however, resveratrol had no effect on time to tumor take, tumor growth, or metastasis when administered intraperitoneally (1, 3, or 5 mg/kg) daily for 23 days starting at the time of tumor inoculation. Resveratrol had no effect on body weight, organ histology, or estrous cycling of the tumor-bearing mice. Resveratrol, therefore, is a potent inhibitor of 4T1 breast cancer cells *in vitro*, is nontoxic to mice at 1-5 mg/kg, and has no growth-inhibitory effect on 4T1 breast cancer *in vivo*.

Kimura *et al.* studied the effects of stilbene glucosides isolated from medicinal plants and grapes on tumor growth and lung metastasis in mice bearing highly metastatic LLC tumors (351). They also studied the inhibitory effects of stilbene glucosides on differentiation of HUVEC to form a capillary network. Tumor growth in the right hind paw and lung metastasis were inhibited by oral administration of the stilbene glucoside piceid or 2,3,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene-2-O-D-glucoside for 33 consecutive days in LLC-bearing mice. As the numbers of CD8<sup>+</sup> and NK1.1<sup>+</sup> T-cells in the spleen were not affected, the inhibitory effects of these stilbene glucosides on tumor growth and lung metastasis could not be explained by NK or CTL activation. Piceid inhibited DNA synthesis in LLC cells at a concentration of 1000 μM, but not at lower concentrations (10-100 μM). 2,3,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene-2-O-D-glucoside also inhibited DNA

synthesis in LLC cells ( $IC_{50}$ , 81  $\mu$ M). Both stilbene glucosides inhibited formation of capillary-like tube networks (angiogenesis) in HUVEC at concentrations of 100 to 1000  $\mu$ M. The authors suggested that the antitumor and antimetastatic activity of these stilbene glucosides might be due to inhibition of DNA synthesis in LLC cells and angiogenesis of HUVEC.

Kozuki *et al.* found that resveratrol inhibited proliferation of hepatoma cells and suppressed their invasion even at a concentration of 25  $\mu$ M (172). Sera from rats given resveratrol by mouth restrained only the invasion of AH109A cells; resveratrol and resveratrol-loaded rat serum suppressed ROS-potentiated invasive capacity. These results suggest that the anti-invasive activity of resveratrol is independent of its antiproliferative activity, and that its antioxidative property may be linked to its anti-invasive action.

Mishima *et al.* found that vaticanol C, a resveratrol tetramer, exhibited strong cytotoxicity against various tumor cell lines (352). They examined the antitumor activity of the ethanol extract from the stem bark of *Vateria indica*, which is used for health and healing diseases in the Indian Ayurvedic tradition. HPLC analysis showed that the extract contains bergenin, hopeaphenol, vaticanol B, vaticanol C, and epsilon-viniferin. An *in vitro* assay displayed the extract's anticancer activity against mouse sarcoma 180 cells ( $IC_{50}$ , 29.5  $\mu$ M). Growth of sarcoma 180 cells subcutaneously allografted in DDY mice was significantly retarded by oral administration of the extract at dose of 30 or 100 mg/kg body weight ( $p < 0.001$ ). The extract did not show significant toxicity to mice even at a dosage of 1000 mg/kg body weight administered daily for 28 days. De Ledinghen *et al.* showed that liver myofibroblasts stimulated *in vitro* invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines through a hepatocyte growth factor/urokinase-dependent mechanism (173). They further evaluated the effects of *trans*-resveratrol on invasion of the human hepatoma cell line HepG2 and demonstrated that *trans*-resveratrol decreased hepatocyte growth factor-induced HepG2 cell invasion by an as yet unidentified postreceptor mechanism. Juan *et al.* evaluated whether high doses of *trans*-resveratrol have harmful effects on Sprague-Dawley rats (353). *trans*-Resveratrol was administered orally to male rats for 28 day at a daily dose of 20 mg/kg, 1000 times the amount consumed by a 70-kg person taking 1.4 g of *trans*-resveratrol/day. Neither body weight nor food and water consumption differed between rats treated with *trans*-resveratrol and the control group. Hematologic and biochemical variables were not affected by the treatment. Histopathologic examination of the organs obtained at autopsy revealed no alterations. These results support the view that repeated consumption of *trans*-resveratrol at 20 mg/kg/day does not adversely affect the variables tested in rats.

Mollerup *et al.* studied the effect of resveratrol on the expression of genes involved in the metabolism of PAH in the human bronchial epithelial cell line BEP2D (170). Expression of the *CYP1A1* and *CYP1B1*, microsomal epoxide hydrolase (*mEH*), and *GSTP1* genes were measured by RT-PCR. The cells were treated with either B[a]P or 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in the presence or absence of resveratrol. Resveratrol inhibited both the constitutive and induced expression of *CYP1A1* and *CYP1B1*. In contrast, resveratrol increased expression of the *mEH* gene and elicited no change in expression of *GSTP1*. The altered gene expression in response to resveratrol was reflected in a reduced overall level of B[a]P metabolism. These data indicate that resveratrol may exert lung cancer chemopreventive activity through altering the expression of genes involved in the metabolism of PAH, resulting in altered formation of carcinogenic B[a]P metabolites in human bronchial epithelial cells.

Liu *et al.* examined the antitumor and immunomodulatory activity of resveratrol on experimentally implanted H22 tumors in Balb/c mice (343). Intraperitoneal resveratrol at dose of 500 mg/kg, 1000 mg/kg, or 1500 mg/kg could curb the growth of implanted H22 tumors in mice. The inhibitory rates were 31.5%, 45.6%, and 48.7%, respectively ( $p < 0.05$ ), which could raise the level of serum immunoglobulin G and plaque forming cell response to sheep red blood cells. Intraperitoneal resveratrol at doses of 1000 mg/kg or 1500 mg/kg or bacillus Calmette-Guerin 200 mg/kg could increase production of serum TNF $\alpha$  in H22 tumors in mice. The effect of resveratrol, however, was insignificant ( $p > 0.05$ ). Thus resveratrol could inhibit the growth of H22 tumors in Balb/c mice. This antitumor effect might be related directly to inhibition of H22 cell growth and indirectly to inhibition of the agent's potential effect on nonspecific host immunomodulatory activity.

Morales *et al.* showed that *trans*-resveratrol has a protective effect on gentamycin-induced nephrotoxicity (354). This is related to resveratrol's strong affinity for the kidneys (324, 345).

#### D. Clinical studies with resveratrol

Despite the fact that there is an enormous amount of data is available on resveratrol's anticancer effects *in vitro* and in animals, few clinical studies have been performed in human beings. The data available from these studies are limited. Gautam *et al.* found that *ex vivo* purging of contaminating tumor cells may reduce the incidence of relapse in patients undergoing bone marrow transplantation (355). In this study they demonstrated that resveratrol exhibits antileukemic activity against mouse (32Dp210 and L1210) and human (U-937 and HL-60) leukemic cell lines by inhibiting cell proliferation. Long-term exposure to resveratrol also inhibits the clonal growth of normal hematopoietic progenitor cells

but at a higher  $IC_{50}$  than for most of the leukemia cell lines tested. The inhibitory effect of resveratrol on hematopoietic progenitors is partially reversible, whereas the effect on leukemia cells is largely irreversible. The inhibition of leukemia cells by resveratrol involves nucleosomal DNA fragmentation (apoptosis). On the other hand, resveratrol does not induce or enhance spontaneously occurring apoptotic death in normal hematopoietic progenitor cells. *In vivo* experiments performed with untreated and resveratrol-treated bone marrow showed comparable hematopoietic reconstitution in lethally irradiated mice (10 Gy) as determined by survival, hematologic recovery, and the number of hematopoietic progenitor cells present in the marrow of reconstituted animals. Taken together, these results indicate the potential for use of resveratrol for *ex vivo* pharmacological purging of leukemia cells from bone marrow autografts without significant loss in the hematopoietic activity of progenitor cells. We showed that resveratrol suppressed colony-forming cell proliferation of fresh AML marrow cells from five patients with newly diagnosed AML in a dose-dependent fashion, showing that resveratrol is an effective *in vitro* inhibitor of AML cells and suggesting that this compound may have a role in future therapies for AML (122).

Goldberg *et al.* reported that, after an oral dose of resveratrol (25 mg/70 kg) to healthy human subjects, the compound appears in serum and urine predominantly as glucuronide and sulfate conjugates and reaches peak concentrations (10-40 nM) in serum around 30 min after consumption (356). Free polyphenols account for 1.7-1.9% of the peak serum concentrations and more than 80% is absorbed. Pace-Asciak *et al.* reported that *trans*-resveratrol can be absorbed from grape juice in biologically active quantities and in amounts that are likely to cause reduction in the risk of atherosclerosis (357). That red wines (which have 20 times more polyphenols than white wines) show no advantages over other form of ethanol suggests that, *in vivo*, ethanol is the dominant antiaggregatory component in these beverages, which are more potent than grape juices in preventing platelet aggregation in humans. A study by Wang *et al.*, suggested that resveratrol (at doses of 10-1000  $\mu$ M) significantly inhibits *in vitro* platelet aggregation induced by collagen (358). Thrombin at a concentration of 4 mg/kg/day inhibits ADP-induced platelet aggregation in human beings and rabbits despite not changing serum lipid levels. Resveratrol also causes an increase in plasma adenosine levels and blood nucleosides in human subjects (359).

## Conclusions

From the studies described in this review, it is clear that resveratrol holds great potential in the prevention and therapy of a wide variety of tumors. Resveratrol has antiproliferative effects through induction of apoptosis in cell

lines of various origin such as leukemias and breast, prostate, colon, pancreas, and head and neck carcinomas. It induces Fas-dependent apoptosis in some cell lines and Fas-independent apoptosis in others. Most, but not all, studies indicate that resveratrol does not induce apoptosis in normal cells. Some *in vitro* studies showing that resveratrol has antiproliferative effects at certain dose ranges but not at other doses could explain the small number of *in vivo* animal studies in which resveratrol was ineffective in inhibiting certain cancer conditions. Some studies have reported that resveratrol has biphasic behavior with respect to its antiproliferative effects. Thus systematic studies are required to test a range of resveratrol concentrations *in vitro* and then apply those doses *in vivo* in a wide variety of tumors. *In vivo* studies clearly demonstrate that resveratrol is pharmacologically safe and can be used for prevention and therapy of cancer. Resveratrol's ability to radiosensitize and chemosensitize opens up additional opportunities. That the structure of resveratrol is simple and the presence of hydroxyl groups is strongly linked with its biological activity provides additional opportunities for structure-activity relationship studies to improve its biopotency and bioavailability. Lastly, resveratrol has potential for treating diseases other than cancer and cardiovascular ailments. Howitz *et al.* found evidence in yeast that resveratrol mimics calorie restriction and thus extends the lifespan by 70% (360).

## Acknowledgments

We would like to thank Katy Hale for critical review of the manuscript. We would also thank various summer students for their assistance with references. This work was supported by the Clayton Foundation for Research (to BBA), Department of Defense US Army Breast Cancer Research Program grant (BC010610, to BBA), a PO1 grant (CA91844) from the National Institutes of Health on lung chemoprevention (to BBA), and a P50 Head and Neck SPORE grant from the National Institutes of Health (to BBA).

## References

- 1 Paul B, Masih I, Deopujari J and Charpentier C: Occurrence of resveratrol and pterostilbene in age-old darakhasava, an ayurvedic medicine from India. *J Ethnopharmacol* 68: 71-76, 1999.
- 2 Hain R, Reif HJ, Krause E, Langebartels R, Kindl H, Vornam B, Wiese W, Schmelzer E, Schreier PH, Stocker RH *et al.*: Disease resistance results from foreign phytoalexin expression in a novel plant. *Nature* 361: 153-156, 1993.
- 3 Takaoka MJ: *J Faculty Sci Hokkaido Imperial U* 3: 1-16, 1940.
- 4 Vastano BC, Chen Y, Zhu N, Ho CT, Zhou Z and Rosen: RT Isolation and identification of stilbenes in two varieties of *Polygonum cuspidatum*. *J Agric Food Chem* 48: 253-256, 2000.
- 5 Lee SK, Mbwambo ZH, Chung H, Luyengi L, Gamez EJ, Mehta RG, Kinghorn AD and Pezzuto JM: Evaluation of the antioxidant potential of natural products. *Comb Chem High Throughput Screen* 1: 35-46, 1998.

- 6 Cichewicz RH and Kouzi SA: Resveratrol oligomers: structure, chemistry, and biological activity. *J Nat Prod Chem* 26: 507-579, 2002.
- 7 Langcake P and Pryce RJ: The production of resveratrol by *Vitis vinifera* and other members of the Vitaceae as a response to infection or injury. *Physiol Plant Pathol* 9: 77-86, 1976.
- 8 Langcake P and McCarthy W: The relationship of resveratrol production to infection of grapevine leaves by *Botrytis cinerea*. *Vitis* 18: 244-253, 1979.
- 9 Creasy LL and Coffee M: Phytoalexin production potential of grape berries. *J Am Soc Hort Sci* 113: 230-234, 1988.
- 10 Kopp P: Resveratrol, a phytoestrogen found in red wine. A possible explanation for the conundrum of the 'French paradox'? *Eur J Endocrinol* 138: 619-620, 1998.
- 11 Sun AY, Simonyi A and Sun GY: The "French Paradox" and beyond: neuroprotective effects of polyphenols. *Free Radic Biol Med* 32: 314-318, 2002.
- 12 Hung LM, Chen JK, Huang SS, Lee RS and Su MJ: Cardioprotective effect of resveratrol, a natural antioxidant derived from grapes. *Cardiovasc Res* 47: 549-555, 2000.
- 13 Bhat KPL, Kosmeder JW 2nd and Pezzuto JM: Biological effects of resveratrol. *Antioxid Redox Signal* 3: 1041-1064, 2001.
- 14 Heredia A, Davis C and Redfield R: Synergistic inhibition of HIV-1 in activated and resting peripheral blood mononuclear cells, monocyte-derived macrophages, and selected drug-resistant isolates with nucleoside analogues combined with a natural product, resveratrol. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr*, 25: 246-255, 2000.
- 15 Docherty, JJ, Fu, MM, Stiffler, BS, Limperos, RJ, Pokabla, CM, and DeLucia, AL Resveratrol inhibition of herpes simplex virus replication. *Antiviral Res*, 43: 145-155, 1999.
- 16 Docherty, JJ, Smith, JS, Fu, MM, Stoner, T, and Booth, T Effect of topically applied resveratrol on cutaneous herpes simplex virus infections in hairless mice. *Antiviral Res*, 61: 19-26, 2004.
- 17 Chan, MM Antimicrobial effect of resveratrol on dermatophytes and bacterial pathogens of the skin. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 63: 99-104, 2002.
- 18 Daroch, F, Hoeneisen, M, Gonzalez, CL, Kawaguchi, F, Salgado, F, Solar, H, and Garcia, A *In vitro* antibacterial activity of Chilean red wines against *Helicobacter pylori*. *Microbios*, 104: 79-85, 2001.
- 19 Mahady, GB, Pendland, SL, and Chadwick, LR Resveratrol and red wine extracts inhibit the growth of CagA+ strains of *Helicobacter pylori in vitro*. *Am J Gastroenterol*, 98: 1440-1441, 2003.
- 20 Mahady, GB and Pendland, SL Resveratrol inhibits the growth of *Helicobacter pylori in vitro*. *Am J Gastroenterol*, 95: 1849, 2000.
- 21 Gusman, J, Malonne, H, and Atassi, G A reappraisal of the potential chemopreventive and chemotherapeutic properties of resveratrol. *Carcinogenesis*, 22: 1111-1117, 2001.
- 22 Bhat, KP and Pezzuto, JM Cancer chemopreventive activity of resveratrol. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*, 957: 210-229, 2002.
- 23 Fremont, L Biological effects of resveratrol. *Life Sci*, 66: 663-673, 2000.
- 24 Soleas, GJ, Diamandis, EP, and Goldberg, DM Resveratrol: a molecule whose time has come? And gone? *Clin Biochem*, 30: 91-113, 1997.
- 25 Yang, CS, Landau, JM, Huang, MT, and Newmark, HL Inhibition of carcinogenesis by dietary polyphenolic compounds. *Annu Rev Nutr*, 21: 381-406, 2001.
- 26 Soleas, GJ, Diamandis, EP, and Goldberg, DM The world of resveratrol. *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 492: 159-182, 2001.
- 27 Sovak, M Grape Extract, Resveratrol, and Its Analogs: A Review. *J Med Food*, 4: 93-105, 2001.
- 28 Pervaiz, S Resveratrol: from grapevines to mammalian biology. *Faseb J*, 17: 1975-1985, 2003.
- 29 Celotti, E, Ferrarini, R, Zironi, R, and Conte, LS Resveratrol content of some wines obtained from dried Valpolicella grapes: Recioto and Amarone. *J Chromatogr A*, 730: 47-52, 1996.
- 30 Chen, RS, Wu, PL, and Chiou, RY Peanut roots as a source of resveratrol. *J Agric Food Chem*, 50: 1665-1667, 2002.
- 31 Sobolev, VS and Cole, RJ *trans*-resveratrol content in commercial peanuts and peanut products. *J Agric Food Chem*, 47: 1435-1439, 1999.
- 32 Burns, J, Yokota, T, Ashihara, H, Lean, ME, and Crozier, A Plant foods and herbal sources of resveratrol. *J Agric Food Chem*, 50: 3337-3340, 2002.
- 33 Lyons, MM, Yu, C, Toma, RB, Cho, SY, Reiboldt, W, Lee, J, and van Breemen, RB Resveratrol in raw and baked blueberries and bilberries. *J Agric Food Chem*, 51: 5867-5870, 2003.
- 34 Powell, RG, TePaske, MR, Plattner, RD, White, JE, and Clement, SL Isolation of resveratrol from *Festuca versuta* and evidence for the widespread occurrence of this stilbene in the Poaceae. *Phytochemistry*, 35: 335-338, 1994.
- 35 Aaviskar, A, Haga, M, Kuzina, K, Puessa, T, Raal, A, and Tsoupras, G Hydroxystilbenes in the roots of *Rheum rhaponticum*. *Proc Estonian Acad Sci*, 52: 99-107, 2003.
- 36 Ali, Z, Tanaka, T, Iliya, I, Iinuma, M, Furusawa, M, Ito, T, Nakaya, K, Murata, J, and Darnaedi, D Phenolic constituents of *Gnetum klossii*. *J Nat Prod*, 66: 558-560, 2003.
- 37 Kumar, RG, Jyostna, D, Krupadanam, GL, and Srimannarayana, G Phenanthrene and stilbenes from *pterobolium hexapetalum*. *Phytochemistry*, 27: 3625-3626, 2004.
- 38 Deshpande, VH, Srinivasan, R, and Rao, AV Wood phenolics of *Morus* species. IV. Phenolics of the heartwood of five *Morus* species. *Indian J Chem*, 13: 453-457, 1975.
- 39 Adesanya, SA, Ogundana, SK, and Roberts, MF Dihydrostilbene phytoalexins from *Dioscorea bulbifera* and *D. dumentorum*. *Phytochemistry*, 28: 773-774, 1989.
- 40 Ferrigni, NR, McLaughlin, JL, Powell, RG, and Smith, CR, Jr. Use of potato disc and brine shrimp bioassays to detect activity and isolate piceatannol as the antileukemic principle from the seeds of *Euphorbia lagascae*. *J Nat Prod*, 47: 347-352, 1984.
- 41 Tsuruga, T, Chun, YT, Ebizuka, Y, and Sankawa, U Biologically active constituents of *Melaleuca leucadendron*: inhibitors of induced histamine release from rat mast cells. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)*, 39: 3276-3278, 1991.
- 42 Inamori, Y, Kato, Y, Kubo, M, Yasuda, M, Baba, K, and Kozawa, M Physiological activities of 3,3',4,5'-tetrahydroxystilbene isolated from the heartwood of *Cassia garrettiana* CRAIB. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)*, 32: 213-218, 1984.
- 43 Ko, SK, Lee, SM, and Whang, WK Anti-platelet aggregation activity of stilbene derivatives from *Rheum undulatum*. *Arch Pharm Res*, 22: 401-403, 1999.
- 44 Teguo, PW, Decendit, S, Krisa, S, Deffieux, G, Vercauteren, J, and Merillon, JM The accumulation of stilbene glycosides in *Vitis vinifera* cell suspension cultures. *J Nat Prod*, 59: 1189-1191, 2001.
- 45 Rao, VSS and Rajaduri, S Isolation of 3,4,3,5-tetrahydroxystilbene(piceatannol) from *Cassia marginata* heartwood. *Aust J Chem*, 21: 1921-1922, 1968.

- 46 Zaman, A, Prakash, S, Wizarat, K, Joshi, BS, Gawad, DH, and Likhate, MA Isolation and structure of gnetol, a novel stilbene from *Gnetum ula*. *Indian J Chem*, 22B: 101-104, 1983.
- 47 Ohguchi, K, Tanaka, T, Iliya, I, Ito, T, Inuma, M, Matsumoto, K, Akao, Y, and Nozawa, Y Gnetol as a potent tyrosinase inhibitor from genus *Gnetum*. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*, 67: 663-665, 2003.
- 48 Djapic, N, Djarmati, Z, Filip, S, and Jankov, RM A stilbene from the heartwood of *Maclura pomifera*. *J Serb Chem Soc*, 68: 235-237, 2003.
- 49 Hakim, EH, Ulinnuha, UZ, Syah, YM, and Ghisalberti, EL Artoindonesianins N and O, new prenylated stilbene and prenylated arylbenzofuran derivatives from *Artocarpus gomezianus*. *Fitoterapia*, 73: 597-603, 2002.
- 50 Kanchanapoom, T, Suga, K, Kasai, R, Yamasaki, K, Kamel, MS, and Mohamed, MH Stilbene and 2-arylbenzofuran glucosides from the rhizomes of *Schoenocaulon officinale*. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)*, 50: 863-865, 2002.
- 51 Lu, J, Ho, CH, Ghai, G, and Chen, KY Resveratrol analog, 3,4,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene, differentially induces proapoptotic p53/Bax gene expression and inhibits the growth of transformed cells but not their normal counterparts. *Carcinogenesis*, 22: 321-328, 2001.
- 52 Hathway, DE The use of hydroxystilbene compounds as taxonomic tracers in the genus *Eucalyptus*. *Biochem J*, 83: 80-84, 1962.
- 53 King, FE, King, TJ, Godson, DH, and Manning, LC Chemistry of extractives from hardwoods. XXVII. The occurrence of 3,3',4,5'-tetrahydroxy and 3,3',4,5,5'-pentahydroxystilbene in *Vouacapoua* species. *J Chem Soc* 4477-4480, 1956.
- 54 Yao, CS, Lin, M, Liu, X, and Wang, YH Stilbenes from *Gnetum cleistostachyum*. *HuaXue Xuebao*, 61: 1331-1334, 2003.
- 55 Sofronova, VE, Petrov, KA, Sofronova, V, Kriolitozony, E, Petrov, KA, and Yalutsk, R New phenolic growth inhibitor from buds of *Duschekia fruticosa*(Rupr). *Pouzar Rastitel'nye Resursy*, 38: 92-97, 2002.
- 56 Ali, MA and Debnath, DC Isolation and characterization of antibacterial constituent from *devdaru* (lignum of *Polyalthis longifolia* L.). *Bang J Sci Ind Res*, 32: 20-24, 1997.
- 57 Ngo, KS and D., BG Stilbenes, monoterpenes, diarylheptanoids, labdanes and chalcones from *Alpinia katsumadai*. *Phytochemistry*, 47: 1117-1123, 1998.
- 58 Kuroyanagi, M, Yamamoto, Y, KFukushima, S, Ueno, A, Noro, T, and Miyase, T Chemical studies on the constituents of *Polygonum nodosum*. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)*, 30: 1620-1628, 1982.
- 59 Rudloff, E and Jorgensen, E Biosynthesis of pinosylvin in the sapwood of *Pinus resinosa*. *Phytochemistry*, 2: 297-304, 1963.
- 60 Takasugi, M, Kawshima, S, Monde, K, Katsui, N, Masamune, T, and Shirata, A Antifungal compounds from *Dioscorea batatas* inoculated with *Pseudomonas cichorii*. *Phytochemistry*, 26: 371-375, 1987.
- 61 Lu, M, Cai, YJ, Fang, JG, Zhou, YL, Liu, ZL, and Wu, LM Efficiency and structure-activity relationship of the antioxidant action of resveratrol and its analogs. *Pharmazie*, 57: 474-478, 2002.
- 62 Cai, YJ, Fang, JG, Ma, LP, Yang, L, and Liu, ZL Inhibition of free radical-induced peroxidation of rat liver microsomes by resveratrol and its analogues. *Biochim Biophys Acta*, 1637: 31-38, 2003.
- 63 Matsuoka, A, Takeshita, K, Furuta, A, Ozaki, M, Fukuhara, K, and Miyata, N The 4'-hydroxy group is responsible for the *in vitro* cytogenetic activity of resveratrol. *Mutat Res*, 521: 29-35, 2002.
- 64 Thakkar, K, Geahlen, RL, and Cushman, M Synthesis and protein-tyrosine kinase inhibitory activity of polyhydroxylated stilbene analogues of piceatannol. *J Med Chem*, 36: 2950-2955, 1993.
- 65 Fang, JG, Lu, M, Chen, ZH, Zhu, HH, Li, Y, Yang, L, Wu, LM, and Liu, ZL Antioxidant effects of resveratrol and its analogues against the free-radical-induced peroxidation of linoleic acid in micelles. *Chemistry*, 8: 4191-4198, 2002.
- 66 Lu, M, Fang, JG, Liu, ZL, and Wu, LM Effects of resveratrol and its analogs on scavenging hydroxyl radicals: evaluation of EPR Spin trapping method. *App Mag Res*, 22: 475-481, 2002.
- 67 Eddarir, S, Zouanante, A, and Rolando, C Fluorinated resveratrol and pterostilbene. *Tett Lett*, 42: 9127-9130, 2001.
- 68 Lee, HJ, Seo, JW, Lee, BH, Chung, KH, and Chi, DY Syntheses and radical scavenging activities of resveratrol derivatives. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*, 14: 463-466, 2004.
- 69 Matsuda, H, Tomohiro, N, Hiraba, K, Harima, S, Ko, S, Matsuo, K, Yoshikawa, M, and Kubo, M Study on anti-Oketsu activity of rhubarb II. Anti-allergic effects of stilbene components from *Rhei undulati Rhizoma* (dried rhizome of *Rheum undulatum* cultivated in Korea). *Biol Pharm Bull*, 24: 264-267, 2001.
- 70 Bangani, V, Crouch, R, and Mulholland, DA Homoisoflavanones and stilbenoids from *Scilla nervosa*. *Phytochemistry*, 51: 947-951, 1999.
- 71 Wang, QL, Lin, M, and Liu, GT Antioxidative activity of natural isorhapontigenin. *Jpn J Pharmacol*, 87: 61-66, 2001.
- 72 Feng, Y, Bing, W, Lin, Z, and Zhi, ZZ Synthesis of the natural products resveratrol and isorhapotogenin (isorhapotigenin). *Chin Chem Lett*, 9: 1003-1004, 1998.
- 73 Chun, YJ, Ryu, SY, Jeong, TC, and Kim, MY Mechanism-based inhibition of human cytochrome P450 1A1 by rhapontigenin. *Drug Metab Dispos*, 29: 389-393, 2001.
- 74 Gonzalez, MJTG, Pinto, MMM, Kijjoa, A, Anantachoke, C, and Herz, W Stilbenes and other constituents of *Knema austrosiamensis*. *Phytochemistry*, 32: 433-438, 1993.
- 75 Kerem, Z, Regev-Shoshani, G, Flaishman, MA, and Sivan, L Resveratrol and two monomethylated stilbenes from Israeli *Rumex bucephalophorus* and their antioxidant potential. *J Nat Prod*, 66: 1270-1272, 2003.
- 76 Roberti, M, Pizzirani, D, Simoni, D, Rondanin, R, Baruchello, R, Bonora, C, Buscemi, F, Grimaudo, S, and Tolomeo, M Synthesis and biological evaluation of resveratrol and analogues as apoptosis-inducing agents. *J Med Chem*, 46: 3546-3554, 2003.
- 77 Kim, YM, Yun, J, Lee, CK, Lee, H, Min, KR, and Kim, Y Oxyresveratrol and hydroxystilbene compounds. Inhibitory effect on tyrosinase and mechanism of action. *J Biol Chem*, 277: 16340-16344, 2002.
- 78 Hu, Y, Ning, Z, and Liu, D Determination of pterostilbene in Dragon's Blood by RP-HPLC. *Yaowu Fenxi Zazhi*, 22: 428-430, 2002.
- 79 Rimando, AM, Cuendet, M, Desmarchelier, C, Mehta, RG, Pezzuto, JM, and Duke, SO Cancer chemopreventive and antioxidant activities of pterostilbene, a naturally occurring analogue of resveratrol. *J Agric Food Chem*, 50: 3453-3457, 2002.



- 80 Bhakuni, DS and Chaturvedi, R Chemical constituents of *Crotalaria madurensis*. *J Nat Prod*, 47: 585-591, 1984.
- 81 Torres, P, Avila, JG, Romo de Vivar, A, Garcia, AM, Marin, JC, Aranda, E, and Cespedes, CL Antioxidant and insect growth regulatory activities of stilbenes and extracts from *Yucca periculosa*. *Phytochemistry*, 64: 463-473, 2003.
- 82 Olas, B, Wachowicz, B, Stochmal, A, and Oleszek, W Inhibition of oxidative stress in blood platelets by different phenolics from *Yucca schidigera* Roetzl. bark. *Nutrition*, 19: 633-640, 2003.
- 83 Messana, I, Ferrari, F, Cavalcanti, MS, and Morace, G An anthraquinone and three naphthopyrone derivatives from *Cassia pudibunda*. *Phytochemistry*, 30: 708-710, 1991.
- 84 Juliawaty, LD, Kitajima, M, Takayama, H, Achmad, SA, and Aimi, N A new type of stilbene-related secondary metabolite, idenburgene, from *Cryptocarya idenburgensis*. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)*, 48: 1726-1728, 2000.
- 85 Likhitwitayawuid, K, Sawasdee, K, and Kirtikara, K Flavonoids and stilbenoids with COX-1 and COX-2 inhibitory activity from *Dracaena loureiri*. *Planta Med*, 68: 841-843, 2002.
- 86 Hu, Y, Tu, P, Li, R, Wan, Z, and Wang, D Studies of stilbene derivatives from *Dracaena cochinchinensis* and their antifungal activities. *Zhonfcaoyao*, 32: 104-106, 2001.
- 87 Aritomi, M and A., DDM 15. 2006-8, 1976.
- 88 Duenas, M, Hernandez, T, and Estrella, I Phenolic composition of the cotyledon and the seed coat of lentils (*Lens culinaris* L.). *Eur Food Res Tech*, 51: 478-483, 2002.
- 89 Song, HK, Jung, J, Park, KH, and Lim, Y Leukotriene D4 antagonistic activity of a stilbene derivative isolated from the bark of *Pinus koraiensis*. *Agric Chem Biotech*, 44: 199-201, 2001.
- 90 Teguo, PW, Fauconneau, B, Deffieux, G, Huguet, F, Vercauteren, J, and Merillon, JM Isolation, identification, and antioxidant activity of three stilbene glucosides newly extracted from *Vitis vinifera* cell cultures. *J Nat Prod*, 61: 655-657, 1998.
- 91 Lee, JP, Min, BS, An, RB, Na, MK, Lee, SM, Lee, HK, Kim, JG, Bae, KH, and Kang, SS Stilbenes from the roots of *Pleuropterus ciliinervis* and their antioxidant activities. *Phytochemistry*, 64: 759-763, 2003.
- 92 Kageura, T, Matsuda, H, Morikawa, T, Toguchida, I, Harima, S, Oda, M, and Yoshikawa, M Inhibitors from rhubarb on lipopolysaccharide-induced nitric oxide production in macrophages: structural requirements of stilbenes for the activity. *Bioorg Med Chem*, 9: 1887-1893, 2001.
- 93 Kashiwada, Y, Nonaka, G, Nishioka, I, Nishizawa, M, and Yamagishi, T Studies on rhubarb (*Rhei rhizoma*) XIV. Isolation and characterization of stilbene glucosides from Chinese rhubarb. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)*, 36: 1545-1549, 1988.
- 94 Decendit, A, Waffo-Teguo, P, Richard, T, Krisa, S, Vercauteren, J, Monti, JP, Deffieux, G, and Merillon, JM Galloylated catechins and stilbene diglucosides in *Vitis vinifera* cell suspension cultures. *Phytochemistry*, 60: 795-798, 2002.
- 95 Orsini, F, Pelizzoni, F, Bellini, B, and Miglierini, G Synthesis of biologically active polyphenolic glycosides (combretastatin and resveratrol series). *Carbohydr Res*, 301: 95-109, 1997.
- 96 Wanjala, CC and Majinda, RR A new stilbene glycoside from *Elephantorrhiza goetzei*. *Fitoterapia*, 72: 649-655, 2001.
- 97 Hano, Y, Goi, K, Nomura, T, and Ueda, S Sequential glucosylation determined by NMR in the biosynthesis of mulberroside D, a *cis*-oxyresveratrol diglucoside, in *Morus alba* cell cultures. *Life Sci*, 53: 237-241, 1997.
- 98 Hirakura, K, Fujimoto, Y, Fukai, T, and Nomura, T Constituents of the cultivated mulberry tree. Two phenolic glycosides from the root bark of the cultivated melberry tree (*Morus lhou*). *J Nat Prod*, 49: 218-224, 1986.
- 99 Iliya, I, Tanaka, T, Iinuma, M, Furusawa, M, Ali, Z, Nakaya, K, Murata, J, and Darnaedi, D Five stilbene glucosides from *Gnetum gnemonoides* and *Gnetum africanum*. *Helv Chem Acta*, 85: 2394-2402, 2002.
- 100 Iliya, I, Ali, Z, Tanaka, T, Iinuma, M, Furusawa, M, Nakaya, K, Murata, J, Darnaedi, D, Matsuura, N, and Ubukata, M Stilbene derivatives from *Gnetum gnemon* Linn. *Phytochemistry*, 62: 601-606, 2003.
- 101 Askari, A, Worthen, LR, and Shimizu, Y Gaylussacin, a new stilbene derivative from species of *Gaylussacia*. *Lloydia*, 35: 49-54, 1972.
- 102 Ito, T, Ibrahim, I, Tanaka, T, Nakaya, K, Iinuma, M, Takahashi, Y, Naganawa, H, Akao, Y, Nozawa, Y, Ohyama, M, Nakanishi, Y, Bastow, KF, and Lee, KH Chemical constituents of dipterocarpaceaeous and gnetaceaeous plants and their biological activities. *Tennen Yuki Kago Toron Koen Yosh*, 43: 449-454, 2001.
- 103 Sotheeswaran, S and Pasupathy, V Distribution of resveratrol oligomers in plants. *Phytochemistry*, 32: 1083-1092, 1993.
- 104 Hernandez-Romero, Y, Rojas, JI, Castillo, R, Rojas, A, and Mata, R Spasmolytic Effects, Mode of Action, and Structure-Activity Relationships of Stilbenoids from *Nidema boothii*(.). *J Nat Prod*, 67: 160-167, 2004.
- 105 Trela, B and Waterhouse, A Resveratrol: isomeric molar absorptivities and stability. *J Agric Food Chem*, 44: 1253-1257, 1996.
- 106 Deak, M and Falk, H On the chemistry of resveratrol diastereomers. *Monat fur Chem*, 134: 883-888, 2003.
- 107 Siemant, EH and Creasy, LL Concentration of the phytoalexin resveratrol in wine. *An J Eno Vitic*, 43: 49-52, 1992.
- 108 Cao, H, Pan, X, Li, C, Zhou, C, Deng, F, and Li, T Density functional theory calculations for resveratrol. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*, 13: 1869-1871, 2003.
- 109 Ohguchi, K, Tanaka, T, Kido, T, Baba, K, Iinuma, M, Matsumoto, K, Akao, Y, and Nozawa, Y Effects of hydroxystilbene derivatives on tyrosinase activity. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 307: 861-863, 2003.
- 110 Stivala, LA, Savio, M, Carafoli, F, Perucca, P, Bianchi, L, Maga, G, Forti, L, Pagnoni, UM, Albini, A, Proserpi, E, and Vannini, V Specific structural determinants are responsible for the antioxidant activity and the cell cycle effects of resveratrol. *J Biol Chem*, 276: 22586-22594, 2001.
- 111 Ashikawa, K, Majumdar, S, Banerjee, S, Bharti, AC, Shishodia, S, and Aggarwal, BB Piceatannol inhibits TNF-induced NF-kappaB activation and NF-kappaB-mediated gene expression through suppression of IkkappaBalpha kinase and p65 phosphorylation. *J Immunol*, 169: 6490-6497, 2002.
- 112 Billard, C, Izard, JC, Roman, V, Kern, C, Mathiot, C, Mentz, F, and Kolb, JP Comparative antiproliferative and apoptotic effects of resveratrol, epsilon-viniferin and vine-shots derived polyphenols (vineatrols) on chronic B lymphocytic leukemia cells and normal human lymphocytes. *Leuk Lymphoma*, 43: 1991-2002, 2002.
- 113 Roman, V, Billard, C, Kern, C, Ferry-Dumazet, H, Izard, JC, Mohammad, R, Mossalayi, DM, and Kolb, JP Analysis of resveratrol-induced apoptosis in human B-cell chronic leukaemia. *Br J Haematol*, 117: 842-851, 2002.

- 114 Dorrie, J, Gerauer, H, Wachter, Y, and Zunino, SJ Resveratrol induces extensive apoptosis by depolarizing mitochondrial membranes and activating caspase-9 in acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells. *Cancer Res*, 61: 4731-4739, 2001.
- 115 Wieder, T, Prokop, A, Bagci, B, Essmann, F, Bernicke, D, Schulze-Osthoff, K, Dorken, B, Schmalz, HG, Daniel, PT, and Henze, G Piceatannol, a hydroxylated analog of the chemopreventive agent resveratrol, is a potent inducer of apoptosis in the lymphoma cell line BJAB and in primary, leukemic lymphoblasts. *Leukemia*, 15: 1735-1742, 2001.
- 116 Hayashibara, T, Yamada, Y, Nakayama, S, Harasawa, H, Tsuruda, K, Sugahara, K, Miyanishi, T, Kamihira, S, Tomonaga, M, and Maita, T Resveratrol induces downregulation in survivin expression and apoptosis in HTLV-1-infected cell lines: a prospective agent for adult T cell leukemia chemotherapy. *Nutr Cancer*, 44: 193-201, 2002.
- 117 Tinhofner, I, Bernhard, D, Senfter, M, Anether, G, Loeffler, M, Kroemer, G, Kofler, R, Csordas, A, and Greil, R Resveratrol, a tumor-suppressive compound from grapes, induces apoptosis *via* a novel mitochondrial pathway controlled by Bcl-2. *Faseb J*, 15: 1613-1615, 2001.
- 118 Clement, MV, Hirpara, JL, Chawdhury, SH, and Pervaiz, S Chemopreventive agent resveratrol, a natural product derived from grapes, triggers CD95 signaling-dependent apoptosis in human tumor cells. *Blood*, 92: 996-1002, 1998.
- 119 Tsan, MF, White, JE, Maheshwari, JG, Bremner, TA, and Sacco, J Resveratrol induces Fas signalling-independent apoptosis in THP-1 human monocytic leukaemia cells. *Br J Haematol*, 109: 405-412, 2000.
- 120 Surh, YJ, Hurh, YJ, Kang, JY, Lee, E, Kong, G, and Lee, SJ Resveratrol, an antioxidant present in red wine, induces apoptosis in human promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) cells. *Cancer Lett*, 140: 1-10, 1999.
- 121 Park, JW, Choi, YJ, Suh, SI, Baek, WK, Suh, MH, Jin, IN, Min, DS, Woo, JH, Chang, JS, Passaniti, A, Lee, YH, and Kwon, TK Bcl-2 overexpression attenuates resveratrol-induced apoptosis in U937 cells by inhibition of caspase-3 activity. *Carcinogenesis*, 22: 1633-1639, 2001.
- 122 Estrov, Z, Shishodia, S, Faderl, S, Harris, D, Van, Q, Kantarjian, HM, Talpaz, M, and Aggarwal, BB Resveratrol blocks interleukin-1beta-induced activation of the nuclear transcription factor NF-kappaB, inhibits proliferation, causes S-phase arrest, and induces apoptosis of acute myeloid leukemia cells. *Blood*, 102: 987-995, 2003.
- 123 Lee, SH, Ryu, SY, Kim, HB, Kim, MY, and Chun, YJ Induction of apoptosis by 3,4'-dimethoxy-5-hydroxystilbene in human promyeloid leukemic HL-60 cells. *Planta Med*, 68: 123-127, 2002.
- 124 Kang, JH, Park, YH, Choi, SW, Yang, EK, and Lee, WJ Resveratrol derivatives potently induce apoptosis in human promyelocytic leukemia cells. *Exp Mol Med*, 35: 467-474, 2003.
- 125 Pendurthi, UR and Rao, LV Resveratrol suppresses agonist-induced monocyte adhesion to cultured human endothelial cells. *Thromb Res*, 106: 243-248, 2002.
- 126 Gao, X, Xu, YX, Janakiraman, N, Chapman, RA, and Gautam, SC Immunomodulatory activity of resveratrol: suppression of lymphocyte proliferation, development of cell-mediated cytotoxicity, and cytokine production. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 62: 1299-1308, 2001.
- 127 Stewart, JR, Christman, KL, and O'Brian, CA Effects of resveratrol on the autophosphorylation of phorbol ester-responsive protein kinases: inhibition of protein kinase D but not protein kinase C isozyme autophosphorylation. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 60: 1355-1359, 2000.
- 128 Mgbonyebi, OP, Russo, J, and Russo, IH Antiproliferative effect of synthetic resveratrol on human breast epithelial cells. *Int J Oncol*, 12: 865-869, 1998.
- 129 Serrero, G and Lu, R Effect of resveratrol on the expression of autocrine growth modulators in human breast cancer cells. *Antioxid Redox Signal*, 3: 969-979, 2001.
- 130 Nakagawa, H, Kiyozuka, Y, Uemura, Y, Senzaki, H, Shikata, N, Hioki, K, and Tsubura, A Resveratrol inhibits human breast cancer cell growth and may mitigate the effect of linoleic acid, a potent breast cancer cell stimulator. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol*, 127: 258-264, 2001.
- 131 Pozo-Guisado, E, Alvarez-Barrientos, A, Mulero-Navarro, S, Santiago-Josefat, B, and Fernandez-Salguero, PM The antiproliferative activity of resveratrol results in apoptosis in MCF-7 but not in MDA-MB-231 human breast cancer cells: cell-specific alteration of the cell cycle. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 64: 1375-1386, 2002.
- 132 Lu, R and Serrero, G Resveratrol, a natural product derived from grape, exhibits antiestrogenic activity and inhibits the growth of human breast cancer cells. *J Cell Physiol*, 179: 297-304, 1999.
- 133 Bove, K, Lincoln, DW, and Tsan, MF Effect of resveratrol on growth of 4T1 breast cancer cells *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 291: 1001-1005, 2002.
- 134 Damianaki, A, Bakogeorgou, E, Kampa, M, Notas, G, Hatzoglou, A, Panagiotou, S, Gemetzi, C, Kouroumalis, E, Martin, PM, and Castanas, E Potent inhibitory action of red wine polyphenols on human breast cancer cells. *J Cell Biochem*, 78: 429-441, 2000.
- 135 Hsieh, TC, Burfeind, P, Laud, K, Backer, JM, Traganos, F, Darzynkiewicz, Z, and Wu, JM Cell cycle effects and control of gene expression by resveratrol in human breast carcinoma cell lines with different metastatic potentials. *Int J Oncol*, 15: 245-252, 1999.
- 136 Kim, YA, Choi, BT, Lee, YT, Park, DI, Rhee, SH, Park, KY, and Choi, YH Resveratrol inhibits cell proliferation and induces apoptosis of human breast carcinoma MCF-7 cells. *Oncol Rep*, 11: 441-446, 2004.
- 137 Scarlatti, F, Sala, G, Somenzi, G, Signorelli, P, Sacchi, N, and Ghidoni, R Resveratrol induces growth inhibition and apoptosis in metastatic breast cancer cells *via de novo* ceramide signaling. *Faseb J*, 17: 2339-2341, 2003.
- 138 El-Mowafy, AM and Alkhalaf, M Resveratrol activates adenylyl-cyclase in human breast cancer cells: a novel, estrogen receptor-independent cytostatic mechanism. *Carcinogenesis*, 24: 869-873, 2003.
- 139 Stewart, JR, Ward, NE, Ioannides, CG, and O'Brian, CA Resveratrol preferentially inhibits protein kinase C-catalyzed phosphorylation of a cofactor-independent, arginine-rich protein substrate by a novel mechanism. *Biochemistry*, 38: 13244-13251, 1999.
- 140 Lee, JE and Safe, S Involvement of a post-transcriptional mechanism in the inhibition of CYP1A1 expression by resveratrol in breast cancer cells. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 62: 1113-1124, 2001.

- 141 Subbaramaiah, K, Chung, WJ, Michaluart, P, Telang, N, Tanabe, T, Inoue, H, Jang, M, Pezzuto, JM, and Dannenberg, AJ Resveratrol inhibits cyclooxygenase-2 transcription and activity in phorbol ester-treated human mammary epithelial cells. *J Biol Chem*, 273: 21875-21882, 1998.
- 142 Subbaramaiah, K and Dannenberg, AJ Resveratrol inhibits the expression of cyclooxygenase-2 in mammary epithelial cells. *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 492: 147-157, 2001.
- 143 Mahyar-Roemer, M, Katsen, A, Mestres, P, and Roemer, K Resveratrol induces colon tumor cell apoptosis independently of p53 and precede by epithelial differentiation, mitochondrial proliferation and membrane potential collapse. *Int J Cancer*, 94: 615-622, 2001.
- 144 Wolter, F and Stein, J Resveratrol enhances the differentiation induced by butyrate in caco-2 colon cancer cells. *J Nutr*, 132: 2082-2086, 2002.
- 145 Wolter, F, Akoglu, B, Clausnitzer, A, and Stein, J Downregulation of the cyclin D1/Cdk4 complex occurs during resveratrol-induced cell cycle arrest in colon cancer cell lines. *J Nutr*, 131: 2197-2203, 2001.
- 146 Delmas, D, Rebe, C, Lacour, S, Filomenko, R, Athias, A, Gambert, P, Cherkaoui-Malki, M, Jannin, B, Dubrez-Daloz, L, Latruffe, N, and Solary, E Resveratrol-induced apoptosis is associated with Fas redistribution in the rafts and the formation of a death-inducing signaling complex in colon cancer cells. *J Biol Chem*, 278: 41482-41490, 2003.
- 147 Liang, YC, Tsai, SH, Chen, L, Lin-Shiau, SY, and Lin, JK Resveratrol-induced G2 arrest through the inhibition of CDK7 and p34CDC2 kinases in colon carcinoma HT29 cells. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 65: 1053-1060, 2003.
- 148 Nam, KA, Kim, S, Heo, YH, and Lee, SK Resveratrol analog, 3,5,2',4'-tetramethoxy-*trans*-stilbene, potentiates the inhibition of cell growth and induces apoptosis in human cancer cells. *Arch Pharm Res*, 24: 441-445, 2001.
- 149 Tessitore, L, Davit, A, Sarotto, I, and Caderni, G Resveratrol depresses the growth of colorectal aberrant crypt foci by affecting bax and p21(CIP) expression. *Carcinogenesis*, 21: 1619-1622, 2000.
- 150 Ito, T, Akao, Y, Tanaka, T, Iinuma, M, and Nozawa, Y Vaticanol C, a novel resveratrol tetramer, inhibits cell growth through induction of apoptosis in colon cancer cell lines. *Biol Pharm Bull*, 25: 147-148, 2002.
- 151 Wolter, F, Clausnitzer, A, Akoglu, B, and Stein, J Piceatannol, a natural analog of resveratrol, inhibits progression through the S phase of the cell cycle in colorectal cancer cell lines. *J Nutr*, 132: 298-302, 2002.
- 152 Ding, XZ and Adrian, TE Resveratrol inhibits proliferation and induces apoptosis in human pancreatic cancer cells. *Pancreas*, 25: e71-76, 2002.
- 153 Atten, MJ, Attar, BM, Milson, T, and Holian, O Resveratrol-induced inactivation of human gastric adenocarcinoma cells through a protein kinase C-mediated mechanism. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 62: 1423-1432, 2001.
- 154 Holian, O, Wahid, S, Atten, MJ, and Attar, BM Inhibition of gastric cancer cell proliferation by resveratrol: role of nitric oxide. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol*, 282: G809-816, 2002.
- 155 Zhou, HB, Yan, Y, Sun, YN, and Zhu, JR Resveratrol induces apoptosis in human esophageal carcinoma cells. *World J Gastroenterol*, 9: 408-411, 2003.
- 156 Hsieh, TC and Wu, JM Grape-derived chemopreventive agent resveratrol decreases prostate-specific antigen (PSA) expression in LNCaP cells by an androgen receptor (AR)-independent mechanism. *Anticancer Res*, 20: 225-228, 2000.
- 157 Hsieh, TC and Wu, JM Differential effects on growth, cell cycle arrest, and induction of apoptosis by resveratrol in human prostate cancer cell lines. *Exp Cell Res*, 249: 109-115, 1999.
- 158 Lin, HY, Shih, A, Davis, FB, Tang, HY, Martino, LJ, Bennett, JA, and Davis, PJ Resveratrol induced serine phosphorylation of p53 causes apoptosis in a mutant p53 prostate cancer cell line. *J Urol*, 168: 748-755, 2002.
- 159 Mitchell, SH, Zhu, W, and Young, CY Resveratrol inhibits the expression and function of the androgen receptor in LNCaP prostate cancer cells. *Cancer Res*, 59: 5892-5895, 1999.
- 160 Kampa, M, Hatzoglou, A, Notas, G, Damianaki, A, Bakogeorgou, E, Gemetzi, C, Kouroumalis, E, Martin, PM, and Castanas, E Wine antioxidant polyphenols inhibit the proliferation of human prostate cancer cell lines. *Nutr Cancer*, 37: 223-233, 2000.
- 161 Kuwajerwala, N, Cifuentes, E, Gautam, S, Menon, M, Barrack, ER, and Reddy, GP Resveratrol induces prostate cancer cell entry into s phase and inhibits DNA synthesis. *Cancer Res*, 62: 2488-2492, 2002.
- 162 Narayanan, BA, Narayanan, NK, Re, GG, and Nixon, DW Differential expression of genes induced by resveratrol in LNCaP cells: P53-mediated molecular targets. *Int J Cancer*, 104: 204-212, 2003.
- 163 Stewart, JR and O'Brian, CA Resveratrol Antagonizes EGFR-Dependent Erk1/2 Activation in Human Androgen-Independent Prostate Cancer Cells with Associated Isozyme-Selective PKC $\alpha$  Inhibition. *Invest New Drugs*, 22: 107-117, 2004.
- 164 Niles, RM, McFarland, M, Weimer, MB, Redkar, A, Fu, YM, and Meadows, GG Resveratrol is a potent inducer of apoptosis in human melanoma cells. *Cancer Lett*, 190: 157-163, 2003.
- 165 Ahmad, N, Adhami, VM, Afaq, F, Feyes, DK, and Mukhtar, H Resveratrol causes WAF-1/p21-mediated G(1)-phase arrest of cell cycle and induction of apoptosis in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. *Clin Cancer Res*, 7: 1466-1473, 2001.
- 166 Adhami, VM, Afaq, F, and Ahmad, N Involvement of the retinoblastoma (pRb)-E2F/DP pathway during antiproliferative effects of resveratrol in human epidermoid carcinoma (A431) cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 288: 579-585, 2001.
- 167 Larrosa, M, Tomas-Barberan, FA, and Espin, JC Grape Polyphenol Resveratrol and the Related Molecule 4-Hydroxystilbene Induce Growth Inhibition, Apoptosis, S-Phase Arrest, and Upregulation of Cyclins A, E, and B1 in Human SK-Mel-28 Melanoma Cells. *J Agric Food Chem*, 51: 4576-4584, 2003.
- 168 Kim, YA, Lee, WH, Choi, TH, Rhee, SH, Park, KY, and Choi, YH Involvement of p21WAF1/CIP1, pRB, Bax and NF-kappaB in induction of growth arrest and apoptosis by resveratrol in human lung carcinoma A549 cells. *Int J Oncol*, 23: 1143-1149, 2003.
- 169 Matsuoka, A, Furuta, A, Ozaki, M, Fukuhara, K, and Miyata, N Resveratrol, a naturally occurring polyphenol, induces sister chromatid exchanges in a Chinese hamster lung (CHL) cell line. *Mutat Res*, 494: 107-113, 2001.

- 170 Mollerup, S, Ovrebø, S, and Haugen, A Lung carcinogenesis: resveratrol modulates the expression of genes involved in the metabolism of PAH in human bronchial epithelial cells. *Int J Cancer*, 92: 18-25, 2001.
- 171 Delmas, D, Jannin, B, Malki, MC, and Latruffe, N Inhibitory effect of resveratrol on the proliferation of human and rat hepatic derived cell lines. *Oncol Rep*, 7: 847-852, 2000.
- 172 Kozuki, Y, Miura, Y, and Yagasaki, K Resveratrol suppresses hepatoma cell invasion independently of its anti-proliferative action. *Cancer Lett*, 167: 151-156, 2001.
- 173 De Ledinghen, V, Monvoisin, A, Neaud, V, Krisa, S, Payrastra, B, Bedin, C, Desmouliere, A, Bioulac-Sage, P, and Rosenbaum, J Trans-resveratrol, a grapevine-derived polyphenol, blocks hepatocyte growth factor-induced invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Int J Oncol*, 19: 83-88, 2001.
- 174 Bhat, KP and Pezzuto, JM Resveratrol exhibits cytostatic and antiestrogenic properties with human endometrial adenocarcinoma (Ishikawa) cells. *Cancer Res*, 61: 6137-6144, 2001.
- 175 Shih, A, Davis, FB, Lin, HY, and Davis, PJ Resveratrol induces apoptosis in thyroid cancer cell lines *via* a MAPK- and p53-dependent mechanism. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 87: 1223-1232, 2002.
- 176 Elattar, TM and Virji, AS The effect of red wine and its components on growth and proliferation of human oral squamous carcinoma cells. *Anticancer Res*, 19: 5407-5414, 1999.
- 177 ElAttar, TM and Virji, AS Modulating effect of resveratrol and quercetin on oral cancer cell growth and proliferation. *Anticancer Drugs*, 10: 187-193, 1999.
- 178 Babich, H, Reisbaum, AG, and Zuckerbraun, HL *In vitro* response of human gingival epithelial S-G cells to resveratrol. *Toxicol Lett*, 114: 143-153, 2000.
- 179 Miloso, M, Bertelli, AA, Nicolini, G, and Tredici, G Resveratrol-induced activation of the mitogen-activated protein kinases, ERK1 and ERK2, in human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells. *Neurosci Lett*, 264: 141-144, 1999.
- 180 Nicolini, G, Rigolio, R, Miloso, M, Bertelli, AA, and Tredici, G Anti-apoptotic effect of *trans*-resveratrol on paclitaxel-induced apoptosis in the human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cell line. *Neurosci Lett*, 302: 41-44, 2001.
- 181 Jang, JH and Surh, YJ Protective effects of resveratrol on hydrogen peroxide-induced apoptosis in rat pheochromocytoma (PC12) cells. *Mutat Res*, 496: 181-190, 2001.
- 182 Yang, SH, Kim, JS, Oh, TJ, Kim, MS, Lee, SW, Woo, SK, Cho, HS, Choi, YH, Kim, YH, Rha, SY, Chung, HC, and An, SW Genome-scale analysis of resveratrol-induced gene expression profile in human ovarian cancer cells using a cDNA microarray. *Int J Oncol*, 22: 741-750, 2003.
- 183 Kaneuchi, M, Sasaki, M, Tanaka, Y, Yamamoto, R, Sakuragi, N, and Dahiya, R Resveratrol suppresses growth of Ishikawa cells through down-regulation of EGF. *Int J Oncol*, 23: 1167-1172, 2003.
- 184 Oipari, AW, Jr., Tan, L, Boitano, AE, Sorenson, DR, Aurora, A, and Liu, JR Resveratrol-induced autophagocytosis in ovarian cancer cells. *Cancer Res*, 64: 696-703, 2004.
- 185 Bhat, KP, Lantvit, D, Christov, K, Mehta, RG, Moon, RC, and Pezzuto, JM Estrogenic and antiestrogenic properties of resveratrol in mammary tumor models. *Cancer Res*, 61: 7456-7463, 2001.
- 186 Zoberi, I, Bradbury, CM, Curry, HA, Bisht, KS, Goswami, PC, Roti Roti, JL, and Gius, D Radiosensitizing and anti-proliferative effects of resveratrol in two human cervical tumor cell lines. *Cancer Lett*, 175: 165-173, 2002.
- 187 Joe, AK, Liu, H, Suzui, M, Vural, ME, Xiao, D, and Weinstein, IB Resveratrol induces growth inhibition, S-phase arrest, apoptosis, and changes in biomarker expression in several human cancer cell lines. *Clin Cancer Res*, 8: 893-903, 2002.
- 188 Zou, J, Huang, Y, Chen, Q, Wang, N, Cao, K, Hsieh, TC, and Wu, JM Suppression of mitogenesis and regulation of cell cycle traverse by resveratrol in cultured smooth muscle cells. *Int J Oncol*, 15: 647-651, 1999.
- 189 Green, DR and Reed, JC Mitochondria and apoptosis. *Science*, 281: 1309-1312, 1998.
- 190 Ito, T, Akao, Y, Yi, H, Ohguchi, K, Matsumoto, K, Tanaka, T, Iinuma, M, and Nozawa, Y Antitumor effect of resveratrol oligomers against human cancer cell lines and the molecular mechanism of apoptosis induced by vaticanol C. *Carcinogenesis*, 24: 1489-1497, 2003.
- 191 Bernhard, D, Tinhofer, I, Tonko, M, Hubl, H, Ausserlechner, MJ, Greil, R, Kofler, R, and Csordas, A Resveratrol causes arrest in the S-phase prior to Fas-independent apoptosis in CEM-C7H2 acute leukemia cells. *Cell Death Differ*, 7: 834-842, 2000.
- 192 Zheng, J and Ramirez, VD Piceatannol, a stilbene phytochemical, inhibits mitochondrial F<sub>1</sub>F<sub>0</sub>-ATPase activity by targeting the F<sub>1</sub> complex. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 261: 499-503, 1999.
- 193 Huang, C, Ma, WY, Goranson, A, and Dong, Z Resveratrol suppresses cell transformation and induces apoptosis through a p53-dependent pathway. *Carcinogenesis*, 20: 237-242, 1999.
- 194 Hsieh, TC, Juan, G, Darzynkiewicz, Z, and Wu, JM Resveratrol increases nitric oxide synthase, induces accumulation of p53 and p21(WAF1/CIP1), and suppresses cultured bovine pulmonary artery endothelial cell proliferation by perturbing progression through S and G<sub>2</sub>. *Cancer Res*, 59: 2596-2601, 1999.
- 195 She, QB, Huang, C, Zhang, Y, and Dong, Z Involvement of c-jun NH(2)-terminal kinases in resveratrol-induced activation of p53 and apoptosis. *Mol Carcinog*, 33: 244-250, 2002.
- 196 She, QB, Bode, AM, Ma, WY, Chen, NY, and Dong, Z Resveratrol-induced activation of p53 and apoptosis is mediated by extracellular-signal-regulated protein kinases and p38 kinase. *Cancer Res*, 61: 1604-1610, 2001.
- 197 Haider, UG, Sorescu, D, Griendling, KK, Vollmar, AM, and Dirsch, VM Resveratrol increases serine15-phosphorylated but transcriptionally impaired p53 and induces a reversible DNA replication block in serum-activated vascular smooth muscle cells. *Mol Pharmacol*, 63: 925-932, 2003.
- 198 Baek, SJ, Wilson, LC, and Eling, TE Resveratrol enhances the expression of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug-activated gene (NAG-1) by increasing the expression of p53. *Carcinogenesis*, 23: 425-434, 2002.
- 199 Schneider, Y, Chabert, P, Stutzmann, J, Coelho, D, Fougereuse, A, Gosse, F, Launay, JF, Brouillard, R, and Raul, F Resveratrol analog (Z)-3,5,4'-trimethoxystilbene is a potent anti-mitotic drug inhibiting tubulin polymerization. *Int J Cancer*, 107: 189-196, 2003.
- 200 Aggarwal, BB Signalling pathways of the TNF superfamily: a double-edged sword. *Nat Rev Immunol*, 3: 745-756, 2003.

- 201 Manna, SK, Mukhopadhyay, A, and Aggarwal, BB Resveratrol suppresses TNF-induced activation of nuclear transcription factors NF-kappa B, activator protein-1, and apoptosis: potential role of reactive oxygen intermediates and lipid peroxidation. *J Immunol*, 164: 6509-6519, 2000.
- 202 Holmes-McNary, M and Baldwin, AS, Jr. Chemopreventive properties of *trans*-resveratrol are associated with inhibition of activation of the IkappaB kinase. *Cancer Res*, 60: 3477-3483, 2000.
- 203 Pellegatta, F, Bertelli, AA, Staels, B, Duhem, C, Fulgenzi, A, and Ferrero, ME Different short- and long-term effects of resveratrol on nuclear factor-kappaB phosphorylation and nuclear appearance in human endothelial cells. *Am J Clin Nutr*, 77: 1220-1228, 2003.
- 204 Adhami, VM, Afaq, F, and Ahmad, N Suppression of ultraviolet B exposure-mediated activation of NF-kappaB in normal human keratinocytes by resveratrol. *Neoplasia*, 5: 74-82, 2003.
- 205 Tsai, SH, Lin-Shiau, SY, and Lin, JK Suppression of nitric oxide synthase and the down-regulation of the activation of NFkappaB in macrophages by resveratrol. *Br J Pharmacol*, 126: 673-680, 1999.
- 206 Bertelli, AA Recent progress in research on wine and its components and their favorable effects on health. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 25: 51-52, 1999.
- 207 Dong, Z Effects of food factors on signal transduction pathways. *Biofactors*, 12: 17-28, 2000.
- 208 Cho, DI, Koo, NY, Chung, WJ, Kim, TS, Ryu, SY, Im, SY, and Kim, KM Effects of resveratrol-related hydroxystilbenes on the nitric oxide production in macrophage cells: structural requirements and mechanism of action. *Life Sci*, 71: 2071-2082, 2002.
- 209 Eferl, R and Wagner, EF AP-1: a double-edged sword in tumorigenesis. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 3: 859-868, 2003.
- 210 Shaulian, E and Karin, M AP-1 as a regulator of cell life and death. *Nat Cell Biol*, 4: E131-136, 2002.
- 211 Shen, F, Chen, SJ, Dong, XJ, Zhong, H, Li, YT, and Cheng, GF Suppression of IL-8 gene transcription by resveratrol in phorbol ester treated human monocytic cells. *J Asian Nat Prod Res*, 5: 151-157, 2003.
- 212 Subbaramaiah, K, Michaluart, P, Chung, WJ, Tanabe, T, Telang, N, and Dannenberg, AJ Resveratrol inhibits cyclooxygenase-2 transcription in human mammary epithelial cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*, 889: 214-223, 1999.
- 213 Yu, R, Hebbbar, V, Kim, DW, Mandlekar, S, Pezzuto, JM, and Kong, AN Resveratrol inhibits phorbol ester and UV-induced activator protein 1 activation by interfering with mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways. *Mol Pharmacol*, 60: 217-224, 2001.
- 214 Wolter, F, Turchanowa, L, and Stein, J Resveratrol-induced modification of polyamine metabolism is accompanied by induction of c-Fos. *Carcinogenesis*, 24: 469-474, 2003.
- 215 Ragione, FD, Cucciolla, V, Criniti, V, Indaco, S, Borriello, A, and Zappia, V p21Cip1 gene expression is modulated by Egr1: a novel regulatory mechanism involved in the resveratrol antiproliferative effect. *J Biol Chem*, 278: 23360-23368, 2003.
- 216 Della Ragione, F, Cucciolla, V, Criniti, V, Indaco, S, Borriello, A, and Zappia, V Antioxidants induce different phenotypes by a distinct modulation of signal transduction. *FEBS Lett*, 532: 289-294, 2002.
- 217 El-Mowafy, AM and White, RE Resveratrol inhibits MAPK activity and nuclear translocation in coronary artery smooth muscle: reversal of endothelin-1 stimulatory effects. *FEBS Lett*, 451: 63-67, 1999.
- 218 Woo, JH, Lim, JH, Kim, YH, Suh, SI, Min, DS, Chang, JS, Lee, YH, Park, JW, and Kwon, TK Resveratrol inhibits phorbol myristate acetate-induced matrix metalloproteinase-9 expression by inhibiting JNK and PKC delta signal transduction. *Oncogene*, 2003.
- 219 Garcia-Garcia, J, Micol, V, de Godos, A, and Gomez-Fernandez, JC The cancer chemopreventive agent resveratrol is incorporated into model membranes and inhibits protein kinase C alpha activity. *Arch Biochem Biophys*, 372: 382-388, 1999.
- 220 Haworth, RS and Avkiran, M Inhibition of protein kinase D by resveratrol. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 62: 1647-1651, 2001.
- 221 Uhle, S, Medalia, O, Waldron, R, Dumdey, R, Henklein, P, Bech-Otschir, D, Huang, X, Berse, M, Sperling, J, Schade, R, and Dubiel, W Protein kinase CK2 and protein kinase D are associated with the COP9 signalosome. *Embo J*, 22: 1302-1312, 2003.
- 222 Chung, EY, Kim, BH, Lee, MK, Yun, YP, Lee, SH, Min, KR, and Kim, Y Anti-inflammatory effect of the oligomeric stilbene alpha-Viniferin and its mode of the action through inhibition of cyclooxygenase-2 and inducible nitric oxide synthase. *Planta Med*, 69: 710-714, 2003.
- 223 Palmieri, L, Mameli, M, and Ronca, G Effect of resveratrol and some other natural compounds on tyrosine kinase activity and on cytolysis. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 25: 79-85, 1999.
- 224 Oliver, JM, Burg, DL, Wilson, BS, McLaughlin, JL, and Geahlen, RL Inhibition of mast cell Fc epsilon R1-mediated signaling and effector function by the Syk-selective inhibitor, piceatannol. *J Biol Chem*, 269: 29697-29703, 1994.
- 225 Takada, Y, Mukhopadhyay, A, Kundu, GC, Mahabeleshwar, GH, Singh, S, and Aggarwal, BB Hydrogen peroxide activates NF-kappa B through tyrosine phosphorylation of I kappa B alpha and serine phosphorylation of p65: evidence for the involvement of I kappa B alpha kinase and Syk protein-tyrosine kinase. *J Biol Chem*, 278: 24233-24241, 2003.
- 226 She, QB, Ma, WY, Wang, M, Kaji, A, Ho, CT, and Dong, Z Inhibition of cell transformation by resveratrol and its derivatives: differential effects and mechanisms involved. *Oncogene*, 22: 2143-2150, 2003.
- 227 MacCarrone, M, Lorenzon, T, Guerrieri, P, and Agro, AF Resveratrol prevents apoptosis in K562 cells by inhibiting lipoxygenase and cyclooxygenase activity. *Eur J Biochem*, 265: 27-34, 1999.
- 228 Mutoh, M, Takahashi, M, Fukuda, K, Matsushima-Hibiya, Y, Mutoh, H, Sugimura, T, and Wakabayashi, K Suppression of cyclooxygenase-2 promoter-dependent transcriptional activity in colon cancer cells by chemopreventive agents with a resorcin-type structure. *Carcinogenesis*, 21: 959-963, 2000.
- 229 Yu, L, Sun, ZJ, Wu, SL, and Pan, CE Effect of resveratrol on cell cycle proteins in murine transplantable liver cancer. *World J Gastroenterol*, 9: 2341-2343, 2003.
- 230 Ferrero, ME, Bertelli, AA, Pellegatta, F, Fulgenzi, A, Corsi, MM, and Bertelli, A Phytoalexin resveratrol (3-4'-5-trihydroxystilbene) modulates granulocyte and monocyte endothelial adhesion. *Transplant Proc*, 30: 4191-4193, 1998.

- 231 Ferrero, ME, Bertelli, AE, Fulgenzi, A, Pellegatta, F, Corsi, MM, Bonfrate, M, Ferrara, F, De Caterina, R, Giovannini, L, and Bertelli, A Activity *in vitro* of resveratrol on granulocyte and monocyte adhesion to endothelium. *Am J Clin Nutr*, 68: 1208-1214, 1998.
- 232 Wang, MJ, Huang, HM, Hsieh, SJ, Jeng, KC, and Kuo, JS Resveratrol inhibits interleukin-6 production in cortical mixed glial cells under hypoxia/hypoglycemia followed by reoxygenation. *J Neuroimmunol*, 112: 28-34, 2001.
- 233 Zhong, M, Cheng, GF, Wang, WJ, Guo, Y, Zhu, XY, and Zhang, JT Inhibitory effect of resveratrol on interleukin 6 release by stimulated peritoneal macrophages of mice. *Phytomedicine*, 6: 79-84, 1999.
- 234 Wadsworth, TL and Koop, DR Effects of the wine polyphenolics quercetin and resveratrol on pro-inflammatory cytokine expression in RAW 264.7 macrophages. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 57: 941-949, 1999.
- 235 Culpitt, SV, Rogers, DF, Fenwick, PS, Shah, P, De Matos, C, Russell, RE, Barnes, PJ, and Donnelly, LE Inhibition by red wine extract, resveratrol, of cytokine release by alveolar macrophages in COPD. *Thorax*, 58: 942-946, 2003.
- 236 Boscolo, P, del Signore, A, Sabbioni, E, Di Gioacchino, M, Di Giampaolo, L, Reale, M, Conti, P, Paganelli, R, and Giaccio, M Effects of resveratrol on lymphocyte proliferation and cytokine release. *Ann Clin Lab Sci*, 33: 226-231, 2003.
- 237 Szende, B, Tyihak, E, and Kiraly-Veghely, Z Dose-dependent effect of resveratrol on proliferation and apoptosis in endothelial and tumor cell cultures. *Exp Mol Med*, 32: 88-92, 2000.
- 238 Igura, K, Ohta, T, Kuroda, Y, and Kaji, K Resveratrol and quercetin inhibit angiogenesis *in vitro*. *Cancer Lett*, 171: 11-16, 2001.
- 239 Bruder, JL, Hsieh, T, Lerea, KM, Olson, SC, and Wu, JM Induced cytoskeletal changes in bovine pulmonary artery endothelial cells by resveratrol and the accompanying modified responses to arterial shear stress. *BMC Cell Biol*, 2: 1, 2001.
- 240 Lin, MT, Yen, ML, Lin, CY, and Kuo, ML Inhibition of vascular endothelial growth factor-induced angiogenesis by resveratrol through interruption of Src-dependent vascular endothelial cadherin tyrosine phosphorylation. *Mol Pharmacol*, 64: 1029-1036, 2003.
- 241 Abou-Agag, LH, Aikens, ML, Tabengwa, EM, Benza, RL, Shows, SR, Grenett, HE, and Booyse, FM Polyphenolics increase t-PA and u-PA gene transcription in cultured human endothelial cells. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 25: 155-162, 2001.
- 242 Bertelli, AA, Ferrara, F, Diana, G, Fulgenzi, A, Corsi, M, Ponti, W, Ferrero, ME, and Bertelli, A Resveratrol, a natural stilbene in grapes and wine, enhances intraphagocytosis in human promonocytes: a co-factor in antiinflammatory and anticancer chemopreventive activity. *Int J Tissue React*, 21: 93-104, 1999.
- 243 Li, HF, Chen, SA, and Wu, SN Evidence for the stimulatory effect of resveratrol on Ca(2+)-activated K<sup>+</sup> current in vascular endothelial cells. *Cardiovasc Res*, 45: 1035-1045, 2000.
- 244 Fulgenzi, A, Bertelli, AA, Magni, E, Ferrero, E, and Ferrero, ME *In vivo* inhibition of TNF $\alpha$ -induced vascular permeability by resveratrol. *Transplant Proc*, 33: 2341-2343, 2001.
- 245 Brakenhielm, E, Cao, R, and Cao, Y Suppression of angiogenesis, tumor growth, and wound healing by resveratrol, a natural compound in red wine and grapes. *Faseb J*, 15: 1798-1800, 2001.
- 246 Khanna, S, Roy, S, Bagchi, D, Bagchi, M, and Sen, CK Upregulation of oxidant-induced VEGF expression in cultured keratinocytes by a grape seed proanthocyanidin extract. *Free Radic Biol Med*, 31: 38-42, 2001.
- 247 Ulsperger, E, Hamilton, G, Raderer, M, Baumgartner, G, Hejna, M, Hoffmann, O, and Mallinger, R Resveratrol pretreatment desensitizes AHTO-7 human osteoblasts to growth stimulation in response to carcinoma cell supernatants. *Int J Oncol*, 15: 955-959, 1999.
- 248 Piver, B, Berthou, F, Dreano, Y, and Lucas, D Inhibition of CYP3A, CYP1A and CYP2E1 activities by resveratrol and other non volatile red wine components. *Toxicol Lett*, 125: 83-91, 2001.
- 249 Ciolino, HP, Daschner, PJ, and Yeh, GC Resveratrol inhibits transcription of CYP1A1 *in vitro* by preventing activation of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor. *Cancer Res*, 58: 5707-5712, 1998.
- 250 Chang, TK, Chen, J, and Lee, WB Differential inhibition and inactivation of human CYP1 enzymes by *trans*-resveratrol: evidence for mechanism-based inactivation of CYP1A2. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*, 299: 874-882, 2001.
- 251 Chan, WK and Delucchi, AB Resveratrol, a red wine constituent, is a mechanism-based inactivator of cytochrome P450 3A4. *Life Sci*, 67: 3103-3112, 2000.
- 252 Chang, TK and Yeung, RK Effect of *trans*-resveratrol on 7-benzyloxy-4-trifluoromethylcoumarin O-dealkylation catalyzed by human recombinant CYP3A4 and CYP3A5. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol*, 79: 220-226, 2001.
- 253 Chang, TK, Lee, WB, and Ko, HH *Trans*-resveratrol modulates the catalytic activity and mRNA expression of the procarcinogen-activating human cytochrome P450 1B1. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol*, 78: 874-881, 2000.
- 254 Potter, GA, Patterson, LH, Wanogho, E, Perry, PJ, Butler, PC, Ijaz, T, Ruparelia, KC, Lamb, JH, Farmer, PB, Stanley, LA, and Burke, MD The cancer preventative agent resveratrol is converted to the anticancer agent piceatannol by the cytochrome P450 enzyme CYP1B1. *Br J Cancer*, 86: 774-778, 2002.
- 255 Peter Guengerich, F, Chun, YJ, Kim, D, Gillam, EM, and Shimada, T Cytochrome P450 1B1: a target for inhibition in anticarcinogenesis strategies. *Mutat Res*, 523-524: 173-182, 2003.
- 256 Dubuisson, JG, Dyess, DL, and Gaubatz, JW Resveratrol modulates human mammary epithelial cell O-acetyltransferase, sulfotransferase, and kinase activation of the heterocyclic amine carcinogen N-hydroxy-PhIP. *Cancer Lett*, 182: 27-32, 2002.
- 257 Teel, RW and Huynh, H Modulation by phytochemicals of cytochrome P450-linked enzyme activity. *Cancer Lett*, 133: 135-141, 1998.
- 258 Ciolino, HP and Yeh, GC The effects of resveratrol on CYP1A1 expression and aryl hydrocarbon receptor function *in vitro*. *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 492: 183-193, 2001.
- 259 Kimura, Y, Okuda, H, and Kubo, M Effects of stilbenes isolated from medicinal plants on arachidonate metabolism and degranulation in human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. *J Ethnopharmacol*, 45: 131-139, 1995.
- 260 Kimura, Y, Okuda, H, and Arichi, S Effects of stilbenes on arachidonate metabolism in leukocytes. *Biochim Biophys Acta*, 834: 275-278, 1985.
- 261 Huang, KS, Lin, M, and Cheng, GF Anti-inflammatory tetramers of resveratrol from the roots of *Vitis amurensis* and the conformations of the seven-membered ring in some oligostilbenes. *Phytochemistry*, 58: 357-362, 2001.

- 262 Jang, DS, Kang, BS, Ryu, SY, Chang, IM, Min, KR, and Kim, Y Inhibitory effects of resveratrol analogs on unopsonized zymosan-induced oxygen radical production. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 57: 705-712, 1999.
- 263 Burkitt, MJ and Duncan, J Effects of *trans*-resveratrol on copper-dependent hydroxyl-radical formation and DNA damage: evidence for hydroxyl-radical scavenging and a novel, glutathione-sparing mechanism of action. *Arch Biochem Biophys*, 381: 253-263, 2000.
- 264 Miura, T, Muraoka, S, Ikeda, N, Watanabe, M, and Fujimoto, Y Antioxidative and prooxidative action of stilbene derivatives. *Pharmacol Toxicol*, 86: 203-208, 2000.
- 265 Tadolini, B, Juliano, C, Piu, L, Franconi, F, and Cabrini, L Resveratrol inhibition of lipid peroxidation. *Free Radic Res*, 33: 105-114, 2000.
- 266 Wang, M, Jin, Y, and Ho, CT Evaluation of resveratrol derivatives as potential antioxidants and identification of a reaction product of resveratrol and 2, 2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl radical. *J Agric Food Chem*, 47: 3974-3977, 1999.
- 267 Murcia, MA and Martinez-Tome, M Antioxidant activity of resveratrol compared with common food additives. *J Food Prot*, 64: 379-384, 2001.
- 268 Olas, B, Wachowicz, B, Saluk-Juszczak, J, Zielinski, T, Kaca, W, and Buczynski, A Antioxidant activity of resveratrol in endotoxin-stimulated blood platelets. *Cell Biol Toxicol*, 17: 117-125, 2001.
- 269 Stojanovic, S, Sprinz, H, and Brede, O Efficiency and mechanism of the antioxidant action of *trans*-resveratrol and its analogues in the radical liposome oxidation. *Arch Biochem Biophys*, 391: 79-89, 2001.
- 270 Belguendouz, L, Fremont, L, and Linard, A Resveratrol inhibits metal ion-dependent and independent peroxidation of porcine low-density lipoproteins. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 53: 1347-1355, 1997.
- 271 Martinez, J and Moreno, JJ Effect of resveratrol, a natural polyphenolic compound, on reactive oxygen species and prostaglandin production. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 59: 865-870, 2000.
- 272 Miller, NJ and Rice-Evans, CA Antioxidant activity of resveratrol in red wine. *Clin Chem*, 41: 1789, 1995.
- 273 Goldberg, DM More on antioxidant activity of resveratrol in red wine. *Clin Chem*, 42: 113-114, 1996.
- 274 Amorini, AM, Fazzina, G, Lazzarino, G, Tavazzi, B, Di Pierro, D, Santucci, R, Sinibaldi, F, Galvano, F, and Galvano, G Activity and mechanism of the antioxidant properties of cyanidin-3-O-beta-glucopyranoside. *Free Radic Res*, 35: 953-966, 2001.
- 275 Win, W, Cao, Z, Peng, X, Trush, MA, and Li, Y Different effects of genistein and resveratrol on oxidative DNA damage *in vitro*. *Mutat Res*, 513: 113-120, 2002.
- 276 Frankel, EN, Waterhouse, AL, and Kinsella, JE Inhibition of human LDL oxidation by resveratrol. *Lancet*, 341: 1103-1104, 1993.
- 277 Rodrigue, CM, Arous, N, Bachir, D, Smith-Ravin, J, Romeo, PH, Galacteros, F, and Garel, MC Resveratrol, a natural dietary phytoalexin, possesses similar properties to hydroxyurea towards erythroid differentiation. *Br J Haematol*, 113: 500-507, 2001.
- 278 Mizutani, K, Ikeda, K, Kawai, Y, and Yamori, Y Resveratrol stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of osteoblastic MC3T3-E1 cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 253: 859-863, 1998.
- 279 Wang, Q, Li, H, Wang, XW, Wu, DC, Chen, XY, and Liu, J Resveratrol promotes differentiation and induces Fas-independent apoptosis of human medulloblastoma cells. *Neurosci Lett*, 351: 83-86, 2003.
- 280 Gehm, BD, McAndrews, JM, Chien, PY, and Jameson, JL Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 94: 14138-14143, 1997.
- 281 Turner, RT, Evans, GL, Zhang, M, Maran, A, and Sibonga, JD Is resveratrol an estrogen agonist in growing rats? *Endocrinology*, 140: 50-54, 1999.
- 282 Basly, JP, Marre-Fournier, F, Le Bail, JC, Habrioux, G, and Chulia, AJ Estrogenic/antiestrogenic and scavenging properties of (E)- and (Z)-resveratrol. *Life Sci*, 66: 769-777, 2000.
- 283 Bowers, JL, Tyulmenkov, VV, Jernigan, SC, and Klinge, CM Resveratrol acts as a mixed agonist/antagonist for estrogen receptors alpha and beta. *Endocrinology*, 141: 3657-3667, 2000.
- 284 Stahl, S, Chun, TY, and Gray, WG Phytoestrogens act as estrogen agonists in an estrogen-responsive pituitary cell line. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol*, 152: 41-48, 1998.
- 285 Culig, Z, Klocker, H, Bartsch, G, and Hobisch, A Androgen receptors in prostate cancer. *Endocr Relat Cancer*, 9: 155-170, 2002.
- 286 Bertelli, AA, Bacalini, R, Battaglia, E, Falchi, M, and Ferrero, ME Resveratrol inhibits TNF alpha-induced endothelial cell activation. *Therapie*, 56: 613-616, 2001.
- 287 Ciolino, HP and Yeh, GC Inhibition of aryl hydrocarbon-induced cytochrome P-450 1A1 enzyme activity and CYP1A1 expression by resveratrol. *Mol Pharmacol*, 56: 760-767, 1999.
- 288 Yu, C, Shin, YG, Kosmeder, JW, Pezzuto, JM, and van Breemen, RB Liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometric determination of inhibition of human cytochrome P450 isozymes by resveratrol and resveratrol-3-sulfate. *Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom*, 17: 307-313, 2003.
- 289 Pozo-Guisado, E, Lorenzo-Benayas, MJ, and Fernandez-Salguero, PM Resveratrol modulates the phosphoinositide 3-kinase pathway through an estrogen receptor alpha-dependent mechanism: relevance in cell proliferation. *Int J Cancer*, 109: 167-173, 2004.
- 290 Holian, O and Walter, RJ Resveratrol inhibits the proliferation of normal human keratinocytes *in vitro*. *J Cell Biochem Suppl*, Suppl 36: 55-62, 2001.
- 291 Mnjoyan, ZH and Fujise, K Profound negative regulatory effects by resveratrol on vascular smooth muscle cells: a role of p53-p21(WAF1/CIP1) pathway. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 311: 546-552, 2003.
- 292 Cavallaro, A, Ainis, T, Bottari, C, and Fimiani, V Effect of resveratrol on some activities of isolated and in whole blood human neutrophils. *Physiol Res*, 52: 555-562, 2003.
- 293 Losa, GA Resveratrol modulates apoptosis and oxidation in human blood mononuclear cells. *Eur J Clin Invest*, 33: 818-823, 2003.
- 294 Sgambato, A, Ardito, R, Faraglia, B, Boninsegna, A, Wolf, FI, and Cittadini, A Resveratrol, a natural phenolic compound, inhibits cell proliferation and prevents oxidative DNA damage. *Mutat Res*, 496: 171-180, 2001.
- 295 Uenobe, F, Nakamura, S, and Miyazawa, M Antimutagenic effect of resveratrol against Trp-P-1. *Mutat Res*, 373: 197-200, 1997.

- 296 Revel, A, Raanani, H, Younglai, E, Xu, J, Han, R, Savouret, JF, and Casper, RF Resveratrol, a natural aryl hydrocarbon receptor antagonist, protects sperm from DNA damage and apoptosis caused by benzo(a)pyrene. *Reprod Toxicol*, 15: 479-486, 2001.
- 297 Ahmad, A, Farhan Asad, S, Singh, S, and Hadi, SM DNA breakage by resveratrol and Cu(II): reaction mechanism and bacteriophage inactivation. *Cancer Lett*, 154: 29-37, 2000.
- 298 Fukuhara, K and Miyata, N Resveratrol as a new type of DNA-cleaving agent. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*, 8: 3187-3192, 1998.
- 299 Chen, X, Shen, B, Xia, L, Khaletzkii, A, Chu, D, Wong, JY, and Li, JJ Activation of nuclear factor kappaB in radioresistance of TP53-inactive human keratinocytes. *Cancer Res*, 62: 1213-1221, 2002.
- 300 Terakado, N, Shintani, S, Yano, J, Chunnan, L, Mihara, M, Nakashiro, K, and Hamakawa, H Overexpression of cyclooxygenase-2 is associated with radioresistance in oral squamous cell carcinoma. *Oral Oncol*, 40: 383-389, 2004.
- 301 Russo, SM, Tepper, JE, Baldwin, AS, Jr., Liu, R, Adams, J, Elliott, P, and Cusack, JC, Jr. Enhancement of radiosensitivity by proteasome inhibition: implications for a role of NF-kappaB. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*, 50: 183-193, 2001.
- 302 Pyo, H, Choy, H, Amorino, GP, Kim, JS, Cao, Q, Hercules, SK, and DuBois, RN A selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, NS-398, enhances the effect of radiation *in vitro* and *in vivo* preferentially on the cells that express cyclooxygenase-2. *Clin Cancer Res*, 7: 2998-3005, 2001.
- 303 Borisova, IG and Budnitskaia, EV [*In vitro* radiation sensitivity of lipoxygenase systems]. *Radiobiologiya*, 21: 58-62, 1981.
- 304 Kubota, T, Uemura, Y, Kobayashi, M, and Taguchi, H Combined effects of resveratrol and paclitaxel on lung cancer cells. *Anticancer Res*, 23: 4039-4046, 2003.
- 305 Fulda, S and Debatin, KM Sensitization for tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand-induced apoptosis by the chemopreventive agent resveratrol. *Cancer Res*, 64: 337-346, 2004.
- 306 Jazirehi, AR and Bonavida, B Resveratrol modifies the expression of apoptotic regulatory proteins and sensitizes non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and multiple myeloma cell lines to paclitaxel-induced apoptosis. *Mol Cancer Ther*, 3: 71-84, 2004.
- 307 Ahmad, KA, Clement, MV, Hanif, IM, and Pervaiz, S Resveratrol inhibits drug-induced apoptosis in human leukemia cells by creating an intracellular milieu nonpermissive for death execution. *Cancer Res*, 64: 1452-1459, 2004.
- 308 Chun, YJ, Kim, MY, and Guengerich, FP Resveratrol is a selective human cytochrome P450 1A1 inhibitor. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 262: 20-24, 1999.
- 309 Belguendouz, L, Fremont, L, and Gozzelino, MT Interaction of transresveratrol with plasma lipoproteins. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 55: 811-816, 1998.
- 310 Miura, T, Muraoka, S, and Fujimoto, Y Inactivation of creatine kinase induced by stilbene derivatives. *Pharmacol Toxicol*, 90: 66-72, 2002.
- 311 Kitson, TM, Kitson, KE, and Moore, SA Interaction of sheep liver cytosolic aldehyde dehydrogenase with quercetin, resveratrol and diethylstilbestrol. *Chem Biol Interact*, 130-132: 57-69, 2001.
- 312 Zhou, CX, Kong, LD, Ye, WC, Cheng, CH, and Tan, RX Inhibition of xanthine and monoamine oxidases by stilbenoids from *Veratrum taliense*. *Planta Med*, 67: 158-161, 2001.
- 313 Fontecave, M, Lepoivre, M, Elleingand, E, Gerez, C, and Guittet, O Resveratrol, a remarkable inhibitor of ribonucleotide reductase. *FEBS Lett*, 421: 277-279, 1998.
- 314 Falchetti, R, Fuggetta, MP, Lanzilli, G, Tricarico, M, and Ravagnan, G Effects of resveratrol on human immune cell function. *Life Sci*, 70: 81-96, 2001.
- 315 Gao, X, Deeb, D, Media, J, Divine, G, Jiang, H, Chapman, RA, and Gautam, SC Immunomodulatory activity of resveratrol: discrepant *in vitro* and *in vivo* immunological effects. *Biochem Pharmacol*, 66: 2427-2435, 2003.
- 316 Rotondo, S, Rajtar, G, Manarini, S, Celardo, A, Rotillo, D, de Gaetano, G, Evangelista, V, and Cerletti, C Effect of *trans*-resveratrol, a natural polyphenolic compound, on human polymorphonuclear leukocyte function. *Br J Pharmacol*, 123: 1691-1699, 1998.
- 317 Fustier, P, Le Corre, L, Chalabi, N, Vissac-Sabatier, C, Communal, Y, Bignon, YJ, and Bernard-Gallon, DJ Resveratrol increases BRCA1 and BRCA2 mRNA expression in breast tumour cell lines. *Br J Cancer*, 89: 168-172, 2003.
- 318 Bertelli, AA, Giovannini, L, Stradi, R, Urien, S, Tillement, JP, and Bertelli, A Evaluation of kinetic parameters of natural phytoalexin in resveratrol orally administered in wine to rats. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 24: 51-55, 1998.
- 319 Andlauer, W, Kolb, J, Siebert, K, and Furst, P Assessment of resveratrol bioavailability in the perfused small intestine of the rat. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 26: 47-55, 2000.
- 320 Kuhnle, G, Spencer, JP, Chowrimootoo, G, Schroeter, H, Debnam, ES, Srari, SK, Rice-Evans, C, and Hahn, U Resveratrol is absorbed in the small intestine as resveratrol glucuronide. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 272: 212-217, 2000.
- 321 de Santi, C, Pietrabissa, A, Mosca, F, and Pacifici, GM Glucuronidation of resveratrol, a natural product present in grape and wine, in the human liver. *Xenobiotica*, 30: 1047-1054, 2000.
- 322 Aumont, V, Krisa, S, Battaglia, E, Netter, P, Richard, T, Merillon, JM, Magdalou, J, and Sabolovic, N Regioselective and stereospecific glucuronidation of *trans*- and *cis*-resveratrol in human. *Arch Biochem Biophys*, 393: 281-289, 2001.
- 323 De Santi, C, Pietrabissa, A, Spisni, R, Mosca, F, and Pacifici, GM Sulphation of resveratrol, a natural product present in grapes and wine, in the human liver and duodenum. *Xenobiotica*, 30: 609-617, 2000.
- 324 Bertelli, AA, Giovannini, L, Stradi, R, Urien, S, Tillement, JP, and Bertelli, A Kinetics of *trans*- and *cis*-resveratrol (3,4',5'-trihydroxystilbene) after red wine oral administration in rats. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Res*, 16: 77-81, 1996.
- 325 Bertelli, A, Bertelli, AA, Gozzini, A, and Giovannini, L Plasma and tissue resveratrol concentrations and pharmacological activity. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 24: 133-138, 1998.
- 326 Corsi, MM, Ponti, W, Ferrara, F, Venditti, A, Malavazos, A, Ruscica, M, Mihali, D, Diana, GM, Paraboni, L, and Bertelli, AA Nanomolar level of resveratrol (*trans*-3,5,4'-trihydroxystilbene) is required, but is not sufficient, to inhibit the growth of human monocytoid tumor cells through an apoptotic-like mechanism. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 28: 235-242, 2002.
- 327 Kaldas, MI, Walle, UK, and Walle, T Resveratrol transport and metabolism by human intestinal Caco-2 cells. *J Pharm Pharmacol*, 55: 307-312, 2003.
- 328 Yu, C, Shin, YG, Chow, A, Li, Y, Kosmeder, JW, Lee, YS, Hirschelman, WH, Pezzuto, JM, Mehta, RG, and van Breemen, RB Human, rat, and mouse metabolism of resveratrol. *Pharm Res*, 19: 1907-1914, 2002.



- 329 Sale, S, Verschoyle, RD, Boocock, D, Jones, DJ, Wilsher, N, Ruparelia, KC, Potter, GA, Farmer, PB, Steward, WP, and Gescher, AJ Pharmacokinetics in mice and growth-inhibitory properties of the putative cancer chemopreventive agent resveratrol and the synthetic analogue trans 3,4,5,4'-tetramethoxystilbene. *Br J Cancer*, 90: 736-744, 2004.
- 330 Vitrac, X, Desmouliere, A, Brouillaud, B, Krisa, S, Deffieux, G, Barthe, N, Rosenbaum, J, and Merillon, JM Distribution of [<sup>14</sup>C]-*trans*-resveratrol, a cancer chemopreventive polyphenol, in mouse tissues after oral administration. *Life Sci*, 72: 2219-2233, 2003.
- 331 Meng, X, Maliakal, P, Lu, H, Lee, MJ, and Yang, CS Urinary and plasma levels of resveratrol and quercetin in humans, mice, and rats after ingestion of pure compounds and grape juice. *J Agric Food Chem*, 52: 935-942, 2004.
- 332 Jang, M, Cai, L, Udeani, GO, Slowing, KV, Thomas, CF, Beecher, CW, Fong, HH, Farnsworth, NR, Kinghorn, AD, Mehta, RG, Moon, RC, and Pezzuto, JM Cancer chemopreventive activity of resveratrol, a natural product derived from grapes. *Science*, 275: 218-220, 1997.
- 333 Jang, M and Pezzuto, JM Effects of resveratrol on 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced oxidative events and gene expression in mouse skin. *Cancer Lett*, 134: 81-89, 1998.
- 334 Kapadia, GJ, Azuine, MA, Tokuda, H, Takasaki, M, Mukainaka, T, Konoshima, T, and Nishino, H Chemopreventive effect of resveratrol, sesamol, sesame oil and sunflower oil in the Epstein-Barr virus early antigen activation assay and the mouse skin two-stage carcinogenesis. *Pharmacol Res*, 45: 499-505, 2002.
- 335 Soleas, GJ, Grass, L, Josephy, PD, Goldberg, DM, and Diamandis, EP A comparison of the anticarcinogenic properties of four red wine polyphenols. *Clin Biochem*, 35: 119-124, 2002.
- 336 Afaq, F, Adhami, VM, Ahmad, N, and Mukhtar, H Botanical antioxidants for chemoprevention of photocarcinogenesis. *Front Biosci*, 7: d784-792, 2002.
- 337 Breinholt, VM, Molck, AM, Svendsen, GW, Daneshvar, B, Vinggaard, AM, Poulsen, M, and Dragsted, LO Effects of dietary antioxidants and 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline (IQ) on preneoplastic lesions and on oxidative damage, hormonal status, and detoxification capacity in the rat. *Food Chem Toxicol*, 41: 1315-1323, 2003.
- 338 Banerjee, S, Bueso-Ramos, C, and Aggarwal, BB Suppression of 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene-induced mammary carcinogenesis in rats by resveratrol: role of nuclear factor-kappaB, cyclooxygenase 2, and matrix metalloprotease 9. *Cancer Res*, 62: 4945-4954, 2002.
- 339 Sato, M, Pei, RJ, Yuri, T, Danbara, N, Nakane, Y, and Tsubura, A Prepubertal resveratrol exposure accelerates N-methyl-N-nitrosourea-induced mammary carcinoma in female Sprague-Dawley rats. *Cancer Lett*, 202: 137-145, 2003.
- 340 Hecht, SS, Kenney, PM, Wang, M, Trushin, N, Agarwal, S, Rao, AV, and Upadhyaya, P Evaluation of butylated hydroxyanisole, myo-inositol, curcumin, esculetin, resveratrol and lycopene as inhibitors of benzo[a]pyrene plus 4-(methylnitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone-induced lung tumorigenesis in A/J mice. *Cancer Lett*, 137: 123-130, 1999.
- 341 Revel, A, Raanani, H, Younglai, E, Xu, J, Rogers, I, Han, R, Savouret, JF, and Casper, RF Resveratrol, a natural aryl hydrocarbon receptor antagonist, protects lung from DNA damage and apoptosis caused by benzo[a]pyrene. *J Appl Toxicol*, 23: 255-261, 2003.
- 342 Li, ZG, Hong, T, Shimada, Y, Komoto, I, Kawabe, A, Ding, Y, Kaganoi, J, Hashimoto, Y, and Imamura, M Suppression of N-nitrosomethylbenzylamine (NMBA)-induced esophageal tumorigenesis in F344 rats by resveratrol. *Carcinogenesis*, 23: 1531-1536, 2002.
- 343 Liu, HS, Pan, CE, Yang, W, and Liu, XM Antitumor and immunomodulatory activity of resveratrol on experimentally implanted tumor of H22 in Balb/c mice. *World J Gastroenterol*, 9: 1474-1476, 2003.
- 344 Ignatowicz, E, Balana, B, Vulimiri, SV, Szaefer, H, and Baer-Dubowska, W The effect of plant phenolics on the formation of 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-DNA adducts and TPA-stimulated polymorphonuclear neutrophils chemiluminescence *in vitro*. *Toxicology*, 189: 199-209, 2003.
- 345 Cadenas, S and Barja, G Resveratrol, melatonin, vitamin E, and PBN protect against renal oxidative DNA damage induced by the kidney carcinogen KBrO<sub>3</sub>. *Free Radic Biol Med*, 26: 1531-1537, 1999.
- 346 Ziegler, CC, Rainwater, L, Whelan, J, and McEntee, MF Dietary resveratrol does not affect intestinal tumorigenesis in *apc(min/+)* mice. *J Nutr*, 134: 5-10, 2004.
- 347 Carbo, N, Costelli, P, Baccino, FM, Lopez-Soriano, FJ, and Argiles, JM Resveratrol, a natural product present in wine, decreases tumour growth in a rat tumour model. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 254: 739-743, 1999.
- 348 Caltagirone, S, Rossi, C, Poggi, A, Ranelletti, FO, Natali, PG, Brunetti, M, Aiello, FB, and Piantelli, M Flavonoids apigenin and quercetin inhibit melanoma growth and metastatic potential. *Int J Cancer*, 87: 595-600, 2000.
- 349 Kimura, Y and Okuda, H Resveratrol isolated from *Polygonum cuspidatum* root prevents tumor growth and metastasis to lung and tumor-induced neovascularization in Lewis lung carcinoma-bearing mice. *J Nutr*, 131: 1844-1849, 2001.
- 350 Schneider, Y, Durantou, B, Gosse, F, Schleiffer, R, Seiler, N, and Raul, F Resveratrol inhibits intestinal tumorigenesis and modulates host-defense-related gene expression in an animal model of human familial adenomatous polyposis. *Nutr Cancer*, 39: 102-107, 2001.
- 351 Kimura, Y and Okuda, H Effects of naturally occurring stilbene glucosides from medicinal plants and wine, on tumour growth and lung metastasis in Lewis lung carcinoma-bearing mice. *J Pharm Pharmacol*, 52: 1287-1295, 2000.
- 352 Mishima, S, Matsumoto, K, Futamura, Y, Araki, Y, Ito, T, Tanaka, T, Iinuma, M, Nozawa, Y, and Akao, Y Antitumor effect of stilbenoids from *Vateria indica* against allografted sarcoma S-180 in animal model. *J Exp Ther Oncol*, 3: 283-288, 2003.
- 353 Juan, ME, Vinardell, MP, and Planas, JM The daily oral administration of high doses of *trans*-resveratrol to rats for 28 days is not harmful. *J Nutr*, 132: 257-260, 2002.
- 354 Morales, AI, Buitrago, JM, Santiago, JM, Fernandez-Tagarro, M, Lopez-Novoa, JM, and Perez-Barriocanal, F Protective effect of *trans*-resveratrol on gentamicin-induced nephrotoxicity. *Antioxid Redox Signal*, 4: 893-898, 2002.
- 355 Gautam, SC, Xu, YX, Dumaguin, M, Janakiraman, N, and Chapman, RA Resveratrol selectively inhibits leukemia cells: a prospective agent for *ex vivo* bone marrow purging. *Bone Marrow Transplant*, 25: 639-645, 2000.
- 356 Goldberg, DM, Yan, J, and Soleas, GJ Absorption of three wine-related polyphenols in three different matrices by healthy subjects. *Clin Biochem*, 36: 79-87, 2003.

- 357 Pace-Asciak, CR, Rounova, O, Hahn, SE, Diamandis, EP, and Goldberg, DM Wines and grape juices as modulators of platelet aggregation in healthy human subjects. *Clin Chim Acta*, 246: 163-182, 1996.
- 358 Wang, Z, Zou, J, Huang, Y, Cao, K, Xu, Y, and Wu, JM Effect of resveratrol on platelet aggregation *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *Chin Med J (Engl)*, 115: 378-380, 2002.
- 359 Blandi, P, De Lalla, A, Volpi, L, and Di Perri, T Stimulation of endogenous adenosine release by oral administration of quercetin and resveratrol in man. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*, 25: 105-110, 1999.
- 360 Howitz, KT, Bitterman, KJ, Cohen, HY, Lamming, DW, Lavu, S, Wood, JG, Zipkin, RE, Chung, P, Kisielewski, A, Zhang, LL, Scherer, B, and Sinclair, DA Small molecule activators of sirtuins extend *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* lifespan. *Nature*, 425: 191-196, 2003.
- 361 Soleas, GJ, Angelini, M, Grass, L, Diamandis, EP, and Goldberg, DM Absorption of *trans*-resveratrol in rats. *Methods Enzymol*, 335: 145-154, 2001.
- 362 Henry, LA and Witt, DM Resveratrol: phytoestrogen effects on reproductive physiology and behavior in female rats. *Horm Behav*, 41: 220-228, 2002.
- 363 Gupta, YK, Chaudhary, G, Sinha, K, and Srivastava, AK Protective effect of resveratrol against intracortical FeCl<sub>3</sub>-induced model of posttraumatic seizures in rats. *Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol*, 23: 241-244, 2001.
- 364 Sharma, M and Gupta, YK Chronic treatment with trans resveratrol prevents intracerebroventricular streptozotocin induced cognitive impairment and oxidative stress in rats. *Life Sci*, 71: 2489-2498, 2002.
- 365 Gentili, M, Mazoit, JX, Bouaziz, H, Fletcher, D, Casper, RF, Benhamou, D, and Savouret, JF Resveratrol decreases hyperalgesia induced by carrageenan in the rat hind paw. *Life Sci*, 68: 1317-1321, 2001.
- 366 Kubo, K, Arai, O, Omura, M, Watanabe, R, Ogata, R, and Aou, S Low dose effects of bisphenol A on sexual differentiation of the brain and behavior in rats. *Neurosci Res*, 45: 345-356, 2003.
- 367 Feng, YH, Zhou, WL, Wu, QL, Li, XY, Zhao, WM, and Zou, JP Low dose of resveratrol enhanced immune response of mice. *Acta Pharmacol Sin*, 23: 893-897, 2002.
- 368 Afaq, F, Adhami, VM, and Ahmad, N Prevention of short-term ultraviolet B radiation-mediated damages by resveratrol in SKH-1 hairless mice. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol*, 186: 28-37, 2003.
- 369 Wang, Q, Xu, J, Rottinghaus, GE, Simonyi, A, Lubahn, D, Sun, GY, and Sun, AY Resveratrol protects against global cerebral ischemic injury in gerbils. *Brain Res*, 958: 439-447, 2002.
- 370 Zou, JG, Wang, ZR, Huang, YZ, Cao, KJ, and Wu, JM Effect of red wine and wine polyphenol resveratrol on endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic rabbits. *Int J Mol Med*, 11: 317-320, 2003.

Received April 7, 2004

Accepted July 1, 2004